This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SONGS

AND

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS

FOR

DIVINE SERVICES OF ISRAELITES.

COMPILED BY B. SZOLD,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION OHEB-SHALOM, BALTIMORE.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN

BY M. JASTROW,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION RODEF-SHALOM.

PHILADELPHIA:
PUBLISHED BY THE TRANSLATOR.
1885.

Digitized by Google

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1873, by
M. JASTROW,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

I. PSALMS. Nos. 1—21. Pages 1—11.

1. The Way of the Righteous. 2. The Dignity of Man. 3. The Glory of the Lord 4. The Law of God. 5. The Lord our Shepherd. 6. We want naught. 7. The King of Glory. 8. Mindful of my End. 9. Solace in Distress. 10. Prayer for Pardon. 11. O Lord, be gracious. 12. Joy in the Sanctuary. 13. Thanksgiving and Praise. 14. Up to the Mountains. 15. No Blessing without God. 16. With God there is Forgiveness. 17. Praise of Concord. 18. Evening Prayer. 19. God, the Shield of Israel. 20. In deep Distress. 21. Praise Him.

II. PRAISES AND THANKSGIVINGS. Nos. 22—56. Pages 12—28.

22. God in the Heaven and in the Heart. 23. With Praises come before Him. 24. Hallelujah! Sing in Chorus. 25. Sing with Joy. 26. Praise His Greatness. 27. The Wonders of Creation. 28. From Far and Near. 29. Loud through Creation. 30. I will praise thee. 31. Thy grace, O Father. 32. God's Truth. 33. Praise, Israel. 34. Praise ye the Lord. 35. Great is the Lord. 36. The God of Love. 37. The Lord is God. 38. Great is the Lord. 39. Sing to the Lord. 40. Adonai, Praise and Honor. 41. Almighty God. 42. Praise and Glory. 43. Blessed be the Lord. 44. We praise Thee. 45. Holy art thou, God. 46. The Heavens proclaim. 47. The Heavens teach. 48. Nature's Realm. 49. Who form'st the Light. 50. Golden Beams. 51. All proclaim the Lord. 52. A Hallelujah. 53. Kedushah of Moses Ib'n Ezra. 54. Where shall I find thee? 55. The Lord of All. 56. The Doctrines of Faith.

III. SOLACE AND HOPE. Nos. 57—84. Pages 29—42.

57. What fear'st thou? 58. Ne'er despond. 59. Why sorrow'st thou? 60. Why criest thou? 61. Heavenward. 62. Seek ye the Lord. 63. Thou Holy One. 64. We worship thee. 65. Though dark my Night. 66. The Seed of Tears. 67. One Father, One Home. 68. Fear not. 69. Hope, the Golden Ladder. 70. Peace, my Heart. 71. My Heart. 72. If God be with me. 73. Not for a Long Life. 74. Hear our Prayer. 75. For thee, O Lord. 76. Father, I call on thee. 77. Lord, out of the depth. 78. God sleeps and slumbers not. 79. The Earth-imprisoned Soul. 80. In Holy Longing. 81. The God of Israel. 82. O Father, hear. 83. The Almighty's Kindness. 84. What God does, is in Bounty done.

Digitized by Google

IV. Instruction and Devotion. Nos. 85—106. Pages 43—54.

85. Deeds, but no Show. 86. God is my Stay. 87. Religion, God hath given. 88. Word of Life. 89. Truth and Peace. 90. The Torah a Light. 91. The Word of God refreshes. 92. The Light of God. 93. Mind and Will. 94. Lord, thy Laws. 95. God's Word is perfect. 96. Light and Truth. 97. Heart, Spirit and Power. 98. The Word of Revelation. 99. The Unity of God. 100. In deep Devotion. 101. What Religion teaches. 102. Arise, my Soul. 103. True Devotion. 104. The Breath of Holy Prayer. 105. I trust in thee. 106. Sh'ma Yisrael.

V. Hymns for Sabbaths and Festivals. Nos. 107—139. Pages 55—77.

107. Sabbath Eve. 108. Sabbath Night. 109. The Day of Rest. 110. Sabbath Rest. 111. Sabbath, Peace-inviting. 112. Sabbath Morning. 113. Spring and Freedom. 114. The Days of Old. 115. Pessach Morning. 116. The Spirit of the Age. 117. Praise our God. 118. God, my Strength. 119. Mount of God. 120. This Day. 121. On Sinai's Top. 122. Up, to the Lord. 123. Lord our Creator. 124. Years like Rivers. 125. Days and Years. 126. Child's Repentance. 127. Lord, enthroned in Heaven. 128. Prayer for Peace. 129. The Memory of the Dead. 130. The Day declines. 131. The Peace of Neilah Evening. 132. Thy Works proclaim. 133. Life a Pilgrimage. 134. Festive Wreath, and Human Mission. 135. With Festive Wreaths. 136. Joys of Devotion. 137. This is the Torah. 138. Firmness in Faith. 139. My Salvation's Tower.

VI. The Seasons of The Year. Nos. 140—145. Pages 78—80.

140. The Beneficence of the Lord. 141. Spring. 142. Summer. 143. Autumn. 144. Winter. 145. Nature, God's Witness.

VII. Songs for the Confirmation Act. Nos. 146—152. Pages 81—87.

146. Moment Most Holy. 147. Be blessed, O Lord. 148. Our Lips shall praise Thee. 149. The Teachings of the Lord. 150. We pray. 151. Grateful Praises. 152. Come, ye Children.

VIII. For the Thanksgiving Day. Nos. 153—155. Pages 88—90.

153. The Thanks of all Living. 154. The Mercies of the Lord. 155. Our Country.

Prayers and Meditations.

On the Eve of the New Year, p. 91. Before sounding the Shofar, p. 94. For the Memorial Service for the Dead, p. 96. Prayers for various Occasions, p. 99. For the Confirmation Rites, p. 102.

Digitized by Google

SONGS FOR DIVINE SERVICES.

I.

PSALMS.

The Way of the Righteous.

(Psalm 1.)

Blest he who ne'er consents
By ill advice to walk,
Nor stands on sinners' ways,
Nor sits where scoffers talk.

But in the Law of God
He finds his sole delight,
And in its thoughts employs
His mind by day and night.

He shall be like a tree
From watercourses fed,
That yields its fruit in time,
Unfading leaves o'erhead.

2. The Dignity of Man.

(Psalm 8.)

O Lord, thy majesty is throned in heaven,
And on the earth beneath thy name is glorious;
Yea, homage is to thee by tender sucklings given;
Through lisping lips thy reign is made victorious.

Digitized by Google

When I behold the heavens thou hast fashioned,
  And all the marvels round, wrought by thy finger,
The moon, the stars, each on its watch-post stationed,
  Bowed down in awe before thee, Lord, I linger.

Oh! what is mortal man, that thou'rt commanding
  Unbounded gifts from heaven to surround him?
Yet, next to angels thou hast made his standing;
  With honor and with glory thou hast crowned him.

Hast made him Ruler;—all the world he swayeth.
  What lives on land, in air, to him thou'st given;
To him the sea, with all therein, obeyeth.—
  How glorious is thy name on earth, in heaven!

---

3. The Glory of the Lord.

(Psalm 19.)

The heavens are telling their Maker's glory,
  The firmament displays
  The wonders of his works.

One day to the other telleth the tale,
  And night unto night
  Gives knowledge of him.

O'er all the earth their word goes forth,
  Never unperceivèd,
  Ever understood.

The heavens are telling their Maker's glory,
  The firmament displays
  The wonders of his works.

---

4. The Law of God.

(Psalm 19.)

God's law is whole; come, soul, when ailing
  Find here the cure for thee designed;
His testimony is unfailing,
  Gives wisdom to the simple mind.

Digitized by Google

The Lord's commands are straight, unveering,
His statutes—sunshine clear and bright;
The heart of man with comfort cheering,
Enlightening the feeblest sight.

The fear of God is time-enduring,
A living fountain pure and fair;
And his decrees are heart-assuring,
A store of truth laid up for e'er.

They're higher prized than golden treasures,
And more than honey are they sweet;
Be they my guides in woes, in pleasures,—
Who keeps them shall with blessings meet.

---

5. **The Lord our Shepherd.**

(Psalm 23.)

Our Shepherd is the Lord,
And we the flock he feedeth;
His earth, with beauty stored,
Yields all that mankind needeth.

Is there a thirsting heart,
His staff to waters leads it;
To soothe its aching smart,
With joy and light he feeds it.

Through night of death and dread
We walk, and never tremble;
By our good Shepherd led,
We know we shall not stumble.

His light is bliss and health,
In it we find salvation;
His comfort is our wealth,
Be high or low our station.

Digitized by Google

6. We want naught.

(Psalm 23.)

How shall from want I ever suffer,
When God my Shepherd feedeth me,
He makes me lie where meadows offer,
And by still waters leadeth me.

What heals my aching heart, he knoweth,
He knows to comfort, knows to bless;
He for his holy name's sake showeth
To me the path of righteousness.

What if I pass the vale where, lightless,
Dire Death resides? I'm not afraid.
Thou art with me—that makes me frightless—
Thy comfort is my staff, my aid.

---

7. The King of Glory.

(Psalm 24.)

Lift up your heads,
And open full wide,
Ye gates of the world,
That the King of Glory may enter.
Who is the King of Glory?
The Lord strong and mighty!
Strong and mighty in battle.
Who is the King of Glory?
God Zebaoth,—
He is the King of Glory.

---

8. Mindful of my End.

(Psalm 39.)

Lord, make me know my end, and let me, mortal,
Think of this span of life, how short it is,
That when thy call invites me to thy portal,
I may come forth with deeds of lasting bliss.

Digitized by Google

For all that is of earth must fade,
And man is but a fleeting shade,
If to the Dead he gives his heart,
Forgetful of his living part.

On thee alone let all my joys be founded;
O Lord, unto my call incline thine ear,
That I with help and comfort be surrounded.
For, lo! I am a stranger with thee here;
A traveller o'er this life's main
Of grief and trouble, toil and pain,
Of sorrow, labor, woe and care;
O, make me hope in thee fore'er!

---

9. **Solace in Distress.**

(Psalm 42.)

Tell me, my soul, what aileth thee?
Why on thy hopes this blight?
O heart, my heart, what grieveth thee?
Wherefore this tongueless fright?

To God, thy Father, flee,
On him, on him rely!
He will deliver thee,
Rely! rely!

My Father! hear my anxious cry;
So direful is my dole!
Why did thy love forget me, why?
O come to bless my soul!

To God, thy Father, flee,
On him alone rely!
He will deliver thee,
Rely! rely!

10. Prayer for Pardon.

(Psalm 51.)

Lord, hear me in thy tender grace,
  Accept thy servant's meek confessions;
I have my guilt before my face,
  I cannot gainsay my transgressions.—
Lord, cleanse me, cleanse me from my sin,
  That I in gladness be thy servant;
Give me a guileless heart within,
  Renew my spirit firm and fervent.

---

11. O Lord, be gracious.

(Psalm 67.)

O Lord, be gracious unto us,
  And with thy blessing speed us,
Let shine thy face illustrious;
  To life eternal lead us.

That we may heed thy ways with awe,
  And follow e'er thy teaching,
Thus the salvation of thy Law
  To all the nations preaching.

All nations shall, O Lord, confess
  Thy never-ending glory,
Acknowledging thy righteousness,
  With joy appear before thee.

Yea, righteously thou governest
  And judgest every nation,
Let us fore'er securely rest,
  O Lord, in thy salvation!

Digitized by Google

12. Joy in the Sanctuary.

(Psalm 84.)

How goodly are thy habitations!
My soul desired,—it yearned to see,
O Lord of Hosts, these holy stations,
The dwellings of thy majesty.
My body and my soul now laud
The ever living, bounteous God.

Lo, as the sparrow finds a building,
And as the swallow rears a nest,
From storms her tender offspring shielding,
So I fly to thine altars blest.
Blest he who in thy house may dwell,
Allowed alway thy praise to tell.

Thou art a shield, a sun, emitting
Bright rays of glory and of grace,
With joy and happiness outfitting
All those that walk before thy face.
O Lord of Hosts, throned in the skies,
How blest he who on thee relies!

---

13. Thanksgiving and Praise.

(Psalm 100.)

Attune God's praise, serve him with joy all earth,
Come all before his face with holy mirth!
Acknowledge ye, that we by him are bred,
His sheep we are, the flock he e'er has fed.

O, enter then his gates with grateful song,
And move with praises all his courts along;
Give thanks to him to whom all praise is due,
For he is ever gracious, ever true.

Digitized by Google

14. Up to the Mountains.

(Psalm 121.)

I lift mine eyes up to the mountains, sighing,
"Is there no help unto me given?"
My help springs from a fountain never drying,
From him who made the earth and heaven.
Behold, he slumbers ne'er, he sleepeth ne'er,
Who watches Israel with loving care.

15. No Blessing without God.

(Psalm 127.)

If God build not the house, in vain
The builders spend their toil and pain;
If God shield not the town, in vain
The watchmen from night's sleep abstain.
In vain ye rise with morning's light,
And sit up late, to eat by night
The bread of care.—He granteth rest
To those who with his grace are blest.

16. With God there is Forgiveness.

(Psalm 130.)

Out of the depths, in pain and care,
I send my cry up unto thee;
Incline thine ear and hear my prayer,
My earnest suit, Lord, answer me.

If thou shouldst mark the trace of sin,
Lord, who could hope thy grace to win?
But, lo, from thee is pardon given,
That man may dare look up to heaven.

I hope in thee, my God.—My heart
In yearning would for heaven start.
My soul looks out for thee in sorrow,
More than the watchman for the morrow.—

Digitized by Google

Hope, Israel! Wherever sailing,
Make him the compass of thy hope;
With him is mercy never-failing,
And redemption in full scope.

The Lord of peace—he will efface
The sins of Israel, in his grace.

---

17. Praise of Concord.

(Psalm 133.)

How blest the sight, the joy how sweet,
When brothers joined with brothers meet,
A mutual loving band!
How sweet the liquid fragrance, shed
On Aaron's consecrated head,
From his own brother's hand,

When both were blessing, both were blest!—
Sweet as the dews from Hermon's breast
On Zion's hills descend;
Her hills has God with blessings crowned,
There promised grace that knows no bound,
And life that ne'er shall end.

---

18. Evening Prayer.

(Psalm 134.)

Come, bless ye the Lord,
His servants, ye all
Who in his house
Stand, with prayers and vows,
At evening's solemn call.
Uplift ye your hands toward his abode,
And sing the praise of God.

The Lord who has made both heaven and earth,
Will bless thee from Zion with holy mirth.

Digitized by Google

19. God, the Shield of Israel.

(Psalm 129.)

Had not the Lord stood by my side,
When men against me rose:
I never, never could abide
The wrath of all my foes.
As furious billows did they roll,
And roar to sweep away my soul.

Blest be the Lord, for he conferred
On me his gracious care;
I have escaped them, as a bird
That flies the fowler's snare.
The snare is broke, we are set free,—
Forever, Lord, I'll hope in thee.

In deep Distress.

(Psalm 143.)

O Lord, in care I meet thee;
Behold my deep distress!
And let my prayer entreat thee
In thy great faithfulness.
O, bid not thy poor servant
Before thy court appear;
No man, however fervent,
Can in thy sight be clear.
Sin hath destroyed my heaven,
The peace within my breast;
With pangs my heart is riven,
My spirit is depressed.

Digitized by Google

My soul within me fainteth,
And wrings with grievous smart,
The night of anguish painteth
Dark shadows in my heart.
My Father, I now call thee;
O come, deliver me!
From passions that enthrall me
To thee alone I flee.
Teach thou me in thy kindness,
To serve thee all my days;
Without thee I'm in blindness;
Lord, light me with thy rays!

---

21. **Praise Him.**

(Psalm 150.)

Praise him who reigneth o'er us,
Praise him in songs sonorous,
Joined with high heaven's chorus,
Praise him whose deeds are wondrous,
Whose greatness unexcelled;
Loud praise his might, the infinite!—
Praise him with psalteries, praise him with trumpets,
Praise him with chimes wide ringing,
With harps and with timbrels,
With chords and with organs,
Shouting to the skies.
Praise him who reigneth o'er us,
Praise him in songs sonorous,
Joined with high heaven's chorus,
Praise him whose deeds are wondrous,
Whose greatness unexcelled! Hallelujah.

Digitized by Google

II.

PRAISES AND THANKSGIVINGS.

22. God in the Heaven and in the Heart.

Thou Only One, enthroned in heavens above,
My light, my trust, my staff, my stay,—
Thou rul'st o'er life and death.
Thou Only One, in thy abundant love,
Thou deign'st to dwell in hearts of clay,—
Thine be my latest breath!

---

23. With Praises come before Him.

With praises come before him,
Extol the God of might;
The heavenly choirs adore him,
To him shout Day and Night.
Him praises all creation,
All beings spread his fame;
O, Jacob's Congregation,
Sing him with loud acclaim.
The Lord is God! To him cling,
For perfect is his way,
The Lord is God! To him sing,
My soul, for e'er and aye!

---

24. Hallelujah! Sing in Chorus.

Hallelujah! Sing in chorus,
To his honor hymns sonorous;
In his courts with mirth appear.
Bring him offerings, all ye mortals,
Come with joy into his portals,
Bring him thanks, from far and near!

Digitized by Google

Should we not with anthems sing him,
And our lips' oblations bring him,
Who sustains the world he framed?
Children, bow to him, be humble!
Though he sees us fail and stumble,
Yet, his children are we named.

Come, draw near him, mortal creature!
Ne'er despond! Though frail thy nature,
God is gracious, great his love.
Think the thought, so awe-inspiring!—
Feel the joy, to bring untiring
Thanks to God enthroned above!

---

25. **Sing with Joy.**

Sing with joy the God of grace,
Praise him in his dwelling-place!
Grace he has bestowed upon us,
Leading us in every age,
To the goal his staff has shown us,
Stilling storms' and billows' rage.
Sing the wonders he has done us!
Sing with joy the God of grace,
In his dwelling-place!

---

26. **Praise his Greatness.**

Praise his greatness, praise his power,
Let your thanks to heaven tower,
With triumphant songs adore him,
Come with thankful hearts before him;
His great Name adore
For evermore.

Praise the Ruler of all powers,
Praise his goodness, for he showers
On us mercies none can measure.
Let your hearts breathe hallowed pleasure!
His great Name adore
For evermore. Amen.

27. The Wonders of Creation.

When on thy power I meditate,
And see thy wisdom's traces,
When I reflect thy love how great,
That all mankind embraces:
O Lord, I linger, and I gaze,
And find no words to sing thy praise.
Where'er I turn, my eyes detect
New wonders of creation;
The skies with sheeny splendors decked,
Give thee, O Lord, ovation.
O God of might and majesty,
Thy name is bright eternally!

28. From Far and Near.

Hallelujah!
O sing the Lord in holy fear,
Extol the Lord from far and near,
In every age and time!
From North to South, from East to West,
His name be praised, his name be blest,
In every land and clime!
Hallelujah!
Who durst with God, our Lord, compare?
A Savior in distress and care,
From age to age the same.
He lends the pious strength and trust,
While wicked arms are crushed to dust,
The Eternal is his name.
Hallelujah! Amen.

Digitized by Google

29. Loud through Creation.

Loud through creation sounds
The glory of our God,
And, like a wave, redounds
His praise in his abode.
Come, let us strike the harp and sing praise in accord,
To the Lord, to the Lord.

Vain is the scoff of ruthless nations
Who Israel oppose,
We bring our God ovations,
In spite of threats, in sight of foes.
Him who ne'er endeth,
Whom no mind comprehendeth,
Him sing, proclaim his grace,
Here in his dwelling-place!
Accord
Psalteries to the Lord.

---

30. I will praise thee.

Thou art my Father, I will praise thee,
Thy love shall claim my sweetest song;
To happiness thou didst upraise me,
Thine be my harp, thine be my tongue.
To praise thy power that endeth never,
To praise thy wisdom I'll endeavor.
I dedicate my song to thee,
Thine be my lyre, my psaltery!

When I awake at early dawn,
My soul soars up to thee above;
When night descends on field and lawn,
My heart exalts thee, thrilled with love.
O, what delight in lays sonorous
To blend my voice with Nature's chorus!
I dedicate my song to thee,
Thine be my lyre, my psaltery!

Digitized by Google

In thee all my affections gather,
To live in thee, O Lord, I yearn;
On wings of song, my Source, my Father,
I fain would unto thee return.
My yearning shall with powers gift me
Unto thy heavens to uplift me.
I dedicate my lyre to thee,
Thine be my harp, my psaltery!

---

31. Thy Grace, O Father.

When I behold thy grace, O Father,
Each morning with the light renewed;
My throbbing heart longs to approach thee
With words of love and gratitude
Thou guard'st me with a father's cares;
Thy love with all my frailties bears.

How many wonders of thy kindness
In my own life may I descry!
Thy light is shed on all my footsteps,
Thy love looks on me from on high.
O joy! I am of birth divine,
My spirit is a part of thine!

---

32. God's Truth.

Arise, my soul, and wing thee
Up to thy God above;
Give praise, and tell how kingly
He pours on thee his love!

Display with grateful pleasure
His truth in pious rhyme;
Thy psaltery's glad measure
Shall praise the Most Sublime.

Digitized by Google

To praise him, it behooves thee,
Whatever be thy dole;
Thy life is his, he loves thee;
Forget it not, my soul!

---

33 **Praise, Israel.**

Praise, Israel, the Lord whose might
Is manifest in story,
In saving thee he had delight,
Shout, Israel, his glory.
In grateful lays
Exalt his ways;
On virtue's path he guides us,
And in his mercy hides us.

---

34. **Praise ye the Lord.**

Praise ye the Lord in his abode most holy,
Sing him songs in the stronghold of his might.
As thou at all times didst shower
On thy works thy gifts of grace,
So will ne'er thy love and power
Cease to lead the human race.
For thy kindness ever true
With each morning shines anew.

---

35. **Great is the Lord!**

Great is the Lord!
He knows our weakness,
And is with us in all our ways.
Good is the Lord!
My soul, in meekness,
Give to thy Father's love due praise.
Praised be the Lord!

Digitized by Google

36. The God of Love.

My bosom is thine altar,
  Pure love my sacrifice,
The thanks, my lips are telling,
  With joy to thee arise.
Accept, O Lord, my offering,
  My prayer to thee above.
Nigh art thou to thy fearers,
  Thou art a God of love!
      Hallelujah!
Bring, my heart, bring him ovation,
  Tell his love with each pulsation!
      Hallelujah!

How often hast thou brightened
  With joys my path of life,
So wilt thou ever grant me
  To conquer in each strife.
Into thy hand, Almighty,
  Resigning mine estate,
I pray in meekness, "Rule thou,
  Lord, as thou wilt my fate."
      Hallelujah!
Give the God of love due praises,
When he lowers, when he raises.
      Hallelujah!

---

37. The Lord is God.

The Lord is God, the universe proclaims him,
Whate'er thou seest, whate'er thou hearest, names him.
  O, bend to him in awe!
  The Lord is God,
  He is a gracious God.

Digitized by Google

The Lord is God, he unto us hath given
The light of mind, the Law revealed from heaven;
We bow to him with thanks.
The Lord is God,
He is a gracious God.

---

38. **Great is the Lord.**

Great is the Lord, and none beside;
To him sing, all who fear him!
Who is like him? who may abide
His light, and who come near him?
The Lord is great,
His name is great,
Wide open is his mercy-gate.
How blest all who revere him!

---

39. **Sing to the Lord.**

Sing to the Lord a joyful strain!
He is our God, none else!
In clouds of mystery he dwells,
The worlds are his domain.
Great is his name!
He wills—'tis wrought,
Lo, there in pride it stands,
And when his word of might commands,
Soon all is turned to naught.

He is the Love; in him rejoice;
His choice is thine own best;
His deeds are altogether blest,
And truthful is his voice.

Digitized by Google

He reigns on earth!
He hears thee cry,
And makes thy bosom still;
If straight thy way, if good thy will,
Press on! the Lord is nigh.

Sing to the Lord a joyful strain!
He is our God, none else!
In clouds of mystery he dwells,
The worlds are his domain.
Great is his name forevermore.—Amen.

---

40. Adonai, Praise and Honor.

Adonai, praise and honor
Be offered to thy name,
Until this hall formed by thy hand
Turn unto dust at thy command,
Shall in halls we've founded
The "Holy" be sounded. Hallelujah.

---

41. Almighty God.

Almighty God, we sing thy praise,
Beneficent, we laud thy ways.
The earth is thy majestic altar,
The heavens are thy glory's psalter.
All living hope in thee, O Lord,
All living sing, Hallelujah!

---

42. Praise and Glory.

Praise give and glory unto our God;
For he is all-gracious;
Great above earth and heaven
Is his loving-kindness.

Digitized by Google

Praise give and glory unto our God!
Serve ye the Lord with joy and gladness,
Come ye with psalms before his presence.
Praise give and glory unto our God!

---

43. Blessed be the Lord.

Bless'd be the Lord! In gladness I will sing him,
And hymns of thanks in joyful chorus bring him;
In unison with all that walk before him,
I will adore him.

Majestic are the works he hath created,
They tell his might, with holy mirth elated;
They are to me a source of holy pleasure,
Beyond all measure.

A book of wisdom, Lord, is thy creation,
I'll read in it with awe and admiration;
Enlighten me, and let my reason choose thee,
My heart not lose thee.

---

44. We praise thee.

We praise thee, Lord, who mad'st the world thy tent;
To thee on wings of song my soul is soaring;
O thou, residing in the firmament,
To thee we bow in awe, thy grace imploring.

Who is like thee, so excellent in might?
Who is like thee in glory, truth and splendor?
The heavens are thy throne, thy garb is light,
Sun, moon and stars to thee their homage render.

Yet with a father's love thou look'st on earth,
To mete thy mercies out to all thy creatures;
From thee all gifts, all joys of life spring forth,
And man hast thou endowed with heavenly features.

Digitized by Google

45. Holy art thou, God.

Holy art thou, God,
Savior from affliction's flood,
Thine is the might;
The heavens are thy tent of light.—
At thy command,
In pride and resplendence all things stand,
To delight man's wondering sight;
Lord, our God, thy name is holy!

46. The Heavens proclaim.

The heavens proclaim their Master's glory,
Their voices bear his fame abroad;
Him praise the lands, him laud the oceans,
Hear man, with awe, the voice of God!
Who guides the numberless hosts of heaven?
Who wakes the Sun from nightly rest?
He goeth forth like a valiant hero,
To run his race from East to West.

Come, man, and view the wonders of nature
To thine astounded sight unfurled,
See power and wisdom swaying their scepter,—
Proclaim they not the God of the world?
He is thy Maker, he is the mercy,
And he is thy salvation's fount;
Love him, love him in thy heart's profoundness,
Among his chosen ever count.

47. The Heavens teach.

The heavens teach, O Lord, thy praises,
The earth is witness of thy might,
The voice which all creation raises,
Resounds by day, is heard by night.

Digitized by Google

Where'er I turn my gaze astounded,
I see a father's watching love;
Thus by thy witnesses surrounded,
I send my praise to thee above.

---

48. Nature's Realm.

Lord, thy greatness and thy power,
Are in Nature's realm revealed,
Countless are thy gifts that shower
Down on forest as on field.

Therefore, songs of praise wide-sounding,
Rise from every lip beneath,
Echoes of thy grace, rebounding
From the hearts of all that breathe.

*** 49. Who form'st the Light.**

Who form'st the light, mak'st everything,
Thou fount of all salvation,
On every morn, O holy King,
Renewing thy creation—

As hosts of fervent angels praise
Thine excellence, thy splendor,
We sing thee for these morning rays,—
For all thy mercies tender.

---

50. Golden Beams.

The sun each morning greets
With golden beams the ocean,
And every wave he meets
Reflects the glistening motion.

Digitized by Google

Thine eye, Lord, on me dwells,
My heart waves like the ocean,
Reflects thy look and tells
Thy grace in joy's emotion.

---

51. **All proclaim the Lord.**

Lord, all proclaim thy name:—
The sun above that glows,
The lightning's flashing flame,
The golden blooming rose,
The fowl with tinges tender—
What glitters, gleams and glows,
Reflects, O Lord, thy splendor.
The sun in my heart glows,
In me the warbler sings,
In me the flower blows.
What up to heaven rings,
What down from heaven blazes,—
My heart feels it and grows
And swells in grateful praises.

---

52. **A Hallelujah.**

The Lord, the Lord, the Ruler, Almighty,
The King is he alone,
Creation is his throne;
He reigns, besides him none.
The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.
Lord of all, and King of kings,
Thou rulest ever and ever!
Hallelujah.

Digitized by Google

53. **Kedushah of Moses Ib'n Ezra.**

By angels in heaven
The Lord is given
  Glory and fame.
Celestial hosts
Stand on their posts
  To praise his name.
Above, beneath,
Lo, all that breathe,
  With awe proclaim,
"Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts."

With fear impressed,
They never rest
  To sing his might;
The Seraphim
Give praise to him,
  With flashing light.
The earthly choirs
With sacred fires,
  Shout to his height,
"Holy, holy, holy
  Is the Lord of Hosts."

Around his throne,
His servants own
  His power in fear.
With thunder's voice
They all rejoice
  In the heavenly sphere.
The heavens round
Repeat the sound
  From far and near:
"Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts!"

Digitized by Google

54. Where shall I find thee?

(After the Hebrew of Juda Halevi.)

O Lord, where shall I find thee,
  Whose seat no eye espies?
And where, O Lord, not find thee,
  Whose throne is earth and skies?

Who dwell'st in hearts that fear thee,
  To worlds thou sett'st a bar;
Thou shield of all who're near thee,
  And staff of those afar!

O thou 'mong Cherubs dwelling,
  Enthroned in ether's light,
All praises they are telling
  Can never reach thy height.

And yet, midst sons of earth, here,
  Should God dwell? Daring thought!
A dream how high aspiring
  Of man who is like naught!

Yet, where thy praise resoundeth,
  Thy majesty is near,
From heaven to earth reboundeth
  The song of holy fear.

---

55. The Lord of all.

The Lord of all was sovereign King,
  Ere aught that is was moulded;
Now that all nature stands in pride,
  The worlds display his kingdom.

And he is one, besides him none,
  With none he shares his glory;
Has no beginning and no end,
  His are the power and kingdom.

Digitized by Google

He is my God, my Savior he,
  My Rock, my Stay in anguish;
He is my refuge and my flag,
  My cup, my share forever.

Unto his hand I trust my soul,
  When sleeping, when awaking,
And with my soul my body's frame;
  He is with me, I fear no evil.

---

56. **The Doctrines of Faith.**

Attune the song of holy truth!
God *is;* bow down, old age and youth!

And he is One!—Raise up your hands!
His unity—who understands?

Spiritual and figureless,
Unequalled he in holiness!

All things through him exist alone,
But he himself hath ne'er begun.

On earth, in heaven, everything
Tells, he is the Almighty King.

Prophetic truth he did inspire
Into the men of sacred fire.

He made his grace on Moses shine;
No prophet was like him divine.

Digitized by Google

Through him, the Shepherd, true and tried,
He gave the Law as Judah's guide.

Let systems change and doctrines fall,
The Law of God surviveth all.

To him is known the thought of the heart,
The end of things, ere yet they start.

What through thy deeds thou here may'st earn,
Thy judge will on thy head return.

Redemption comes, all troubles end
Of those who on his help depend.

The night of death he turns to day;
Blest be his name fore'er and aye!

Digitized by Google

III.

SOLACE AND HOPE.

57. What fear'st thou?

What fear'st thou? God rules earth and skies,
He knows all thy affairs.
What even men as small despise,
Escapeth not his cares.
His eyes—they sound
Thy heart's profound;
He knows thy wishes, knows what grieves thee,
He stills thy anguish and relieves thee.

---

58. Ne'er despond!

Ne'er despond! Though clouds may hover,
Threat'ning to obscure thy day;
Hands unseen protecting cover
Thee, O feeble son of clay!

Ne'er despond! Though sorrows cumber
With their weighty load thy heart;
Yet, thou know'st there comes a slumber;
And all troubles will depart.

Ne'er despond! Though soon life's flower
Fade, and dimness cloud thy eye,
Death hath over thee no power,
What is Godlike cannot die.

Digitized by Google

59. Why sorrow'st thou?

Tell, my soul, why sorrow'st thou?
Why this trembling fear within?
  Lives there not a God above us,
Watching o'er us day and night?
  Know'st thou not that he doth love us,
Love us ever, though he smite?
    Look on high,
    God is nigh;
    Heavenward raise,
    Man, thy gaze!
Every tear that dews thy cheek,
Counteth he who loves the meek.

Tell, my soul, why sorrow'st thou?
Why this trembling fear within?
  Is, then, thy bereavement endless?
Art thou in this world alone?
  Lov'st thou nothing? Art thou friendless?
Is there naught to call thine own?
    God is thine,
    Do not pine!
    All thy days
    Walk his ways,
For his faith shall ne'er decay,
Ne'er his fount of love betray.

---

60. Why criest thou?

Why criest thou, my heart, in sorrow?
  Why criest thou and sigh'st "Alas!
O Lord my God, when comes the morrow?
  When will that night, that long night pass?
That marsh-light glittering from afar,
When will it prove a truthful star?"

Digitized by Google

O Lord my God! Truth is thy essence;
Thou art the mercy, thou the tree
Of life; clear light is in thy presence,
Wise counsel, Father, is with thee.
Bid twilight vanish, dusk and drear,—
Let morning's rosy mirth appear!

O Lord, thou fount of life e'er flowing,
Thou never-fathomed sea of love,
Give me, to quench my thirst so glowing,
One wave, one drop from thee above.
O, still the thirst that burns in me,
O, hush my soul that yearns for thee!

---

61. **Heavenward.**

Heavenward our paces lead;
On this earth we are sojourning,
And to Canaan, as our meed,
Through the desert we are turning.
Here on dusty roads we roam,
Yonder, yonder is our home.

Heavenward! My faith in God
Pointeth to the land eternal.
Soaring is my soul abroad,
Far beyond the lights supernal.
I am longing to return
Where the lights of beauty burn.

Heavenward when taking me,
Loving Death shall find me quiet;
Then I'll look triumphantly
Down on all this earthly riot.
Heavenward my soul shall strive,
Till at last I there arrive.

Digitized by Google

62. Seek ye the Lord.

Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
Call ye on him, and he will hear.
Look up to him—
In darkness a light—
Hope ye in him,
By day and by night.

Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
Call ye on him, and he will hear.
He is the love,
Though e'en he try us,
He, from above,
Cheereth the pious.
Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
Call ye on him, and he will hear.

---

63. Thou Holy One.

Look down on us who stand here bowed and humble,
Thou Holy One, who guard'st the infant's life;
Assist us in our need! let us not stumble;
Make us victorious in our strife.
From sorrow's rod
Guard us, O God!
To thee we pray,
Our Rock, our Stay;
With fervent hearts we pray,
Be our guard for aye!
O, hear our suppliant lay!

---

64. We worship thee.

We worship thee, O Lord, with awe,
Who rulest earth and heaven.
Our life is brief—this is thy law—
To thee be praises given!

Digitized by Google

The wreath of youth will fast decay,
The fire of youth will die away,
Thou rul'st, thou reign'st forever.

We lean, O Lord, upon thy grace,
Our days are few and grievous;
Like clouds that pass and leave no trace,
The joys of life may leave us:—
Thou wert our father's shield and guard,
And wilt to us thy love award;
Thou lov'st and blessest ever.

From dust to heaven points our faith,
When soul and body sever;
To heaven leads the spirit's path,
Her treasures vanish never.
O Hope, thou child of heavenly birth!
There is a life beyond this earth!
Thy kingdom lasts forever.

---

65. Though dark my Night.

Though dark my night, and o'er me break
With flashing light the thunder;
I'm not afraid—God is awake
To tear the clouds asunder.

His eyes behold my aching smart;
In kindness does he number
The sorrows cumbering my heart,—
The cares that break my slumber.

I know, he sent me trials, lest
My heart grow slothful when at rest,
From God and virtue turning.
Awake, my soul, have God in sight;
Soon disappears the gloomy night,
And rosy glows the morning.

Digitized by Google

66. The Seed of Tears.

What with weeping thou hast sown,
Blooms and ripes, of joy the root;
If with labor thou hast mown,
Cheerful shalt thou eat the fruit.

All the pious and the noble,
Seeing lights that never cease,
Had to pass through strife and trouble,
Climbing up the heights of peace.

Bear, O soul, thy pains with patience,
Quiet walk the line of life,
When enough here thy probations,
Blessings will reward thy strife.

---

67. One Father, one Home.

One loving Father have we all;
'Tis God, whose holy pleasure
Created all, the great and small;
His mercy has no measure.

One home paternal have we all,
To which our ways are wending;
It is above—in yonder hall
Of happiness unending.

---

68. Fear not.

Fear not, when thy sun is setting,
When thy lot seems dark and dread;
Murmur not, and be not fretting,
Though thou eat affliction's bread.

Digitized by Google

For the hand that gave thee sadness,
  Holds of life and death the cup,
Gives alike both woe and gladness,
  Bringeth low and raiseth up.

---

69. **Hope, the Golden Ladder.**

Hope! Hope is the golden ladder
  Whereon hearts to heaven climb;
Soul, take her for thy companion,
  Till thine hour of death shall chime.

When the morn serene and smiling
  Shines on life's awaking prime;—
When gray Sorrow calls on manhood,
  Covering its head with rime,—
When at last the age-worn traveller
  Asks, "When comes my resting time?"—

Hope is e'er the golden ladder
  Whereon hearts to heaven climb;
Soul, take her for thy companion,
  Till thine hour of death shall chime.

---

70. **Peace, my Heart.**

Peace, my heart! Be still within,
  Though the night around be fearful;
Unless grieved by thine own sin,
  Lift thy head up free and cheerful!
Bright and righteous is God's path;
Hope, my heart, nor lose thy faith.

Heart, be trustful; not in vain
  Smites thy Father, nor to pain thee;
E'en thy suffering is thy gain,
  And through trials he will train thee.
Faith in God and future life
Conquers in all woe and strife.

Digitized by Google

Hope, my heart, and trustful keep;
  Soon to haven comes thy vessel,
When the raging billows sleep,
  And the tempests cease to wrestle.
Hark! God calls within thy breast,
"*There*'s the port that gives thee rest."

---

71. **My Heart.**

My heart, what is it then that blasteth
  Thy hopes, when God afflicteth thee.
Be blithe, my heart; not long it lasteth;
  Thy trouble ends, thou art set free.

Accept, my heart, God's dispensation,
  Whate'er he send thee from above;
For thy own best is thy probation,
  In trials he bestows his love.—

Yea, Father, I will still, unfearing,
  Go onward carrying my load,
My praying hands to thee uprearing,
  My hopeful eyes to thee, my God.

---

72. **If God be with me.**

If God be with me, I'll not shake
  In need and gloomy care;
The anchor of my hope may break,—
  I find my trust in prayer.
To thee alone, my God, I bend,
  Though men against me gather;
To happiness my ways shall tend,
  Thou art with me, my Father!

Digitized by Google

73. **Not for a Long Life.**

I pray thee not my days to lengthen;—
A staff of trust my walk to strengthen,
  A levelled path, devoid of sorrow,
  Contentment new on every morrow,
Joined with a lofty aspiration
For spreading blessings and salvation,
  A gentle heart, devotion fervent—
  These gifts, O Lord, grant to thy servant.

---

74. **Hear our Prayer.**

Hear our prayer, thou our Protector!
  Be propitious as we call;
Be our guardian and director
  Of our steps; let us not fall!
Not for empty show we care;
Grant that virtue be our share.

Lord, direct our inclinations,
  That to thee we may be true;
Far from glittering ostentations,
  Still and glad our ways pursue.
So thou dwellest in our heart,
Joys and pleasures are our part.

---

75. **For thee, O Lord.**

For thee, O Lord, all beings wait,
  To give to them their daily alms.
  Thou openest thy hand,
  Their wants are satisfied.

Digitized by Google

Thou for a moment hid'st thy face,
They tremble all and stand appalled;
Thou tak'st their breath away,—
Back to their dust they turn.

Again, thou send'st thy spirit forth,
They are renewed and blossom fresh;
Replenished is the earth
Again with beauty's charms.

---

76. Father, I call on thee.

Father, I call on thee!
Dangers unnumbered hourly expect me;
Lord, in thy mercy, thou wilt protect me.
God of Creation, I call on thee,
Father, O guide thou me!

Father, O guide thou me!
Guide me through life, and in death guide me;
Lord, to thy mercy I will confide me;
Lord, as thou wilt, so guide thou me,
Father, thy hand I see—

Father, thy hand I see!
Or in the leaflets' autumnal rustling,
Or in the storm-wind furious bustling,
Fountain of mercy, thy hand I see,
Father, O bless thou me!

Father, O bless thou me!
Thine is my life, Lord, thou didst awake it,
Thou who hast given, thou may'st take it,
In life or in death, Lord, bless thou me;
Father, I worship thee!

Digitized by Google

77. **Lord, out of the Depth.**

Lord, out of the depth, I call on thee!
  Father, hear me,
  Come to cheer me;
Lift thy countenance up to me!

Lord, to thee my eyes look up and wait.
  I implore thee,
  Come, restore me,
Ope to me thy mercy's gate!

---

78. **God sleeps and slumbers not.**

God sleeps and slumbers not,
  E'er open are his eyes.
He granteth thee thy lot
  In equal site and size.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
  His mercy's sun is bright;
When night besets thy cot,
  He will illume thy sight.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
  What day his angel lowers,
And from this darksome spot
  Thy soul to light upsoars.

---

79. **The Earth-imprisoned Soul.**

When the Lord unbars thy prison,
  All these earthly woes are fled,
As when thou from sleep arisen
  Thinkest of a nightmare's dread.
Yon, above the heavens starred,
Is thy joy in God unmarred.

Digitized by Google

What we here have sown in sadness,
We shall reap in joy above;
There matures the fruit of gladness,
In the balmy breeze of love.
Joyous garners he the grain,
Who hath sown in grief and pain.

80. **In Holy Longing.**

My soul in holy longing,
Would mount, O Lord, to thee,
Thy people's great protector
In all their misery.

Oft felt we as lone strangers,
Bearing disgrace and shame;
Yet, we survived all dangers,
Made strong by thy great name.

81. **The God of Israel.**

O God of Israel, hear us!
On the wings of prayer our hearts soar up to heaven,
We acknowledge thy power supreme,
And thy mercy renewed each morn.
Thine, thine are our hearts!

O God of Israel, hear us!
Give ear to our petition!
Almighty, Beneficent, hear us!
Thine is the breath we're breathing,
Thine our heart's pulsations.

O God of Israel, hear us!
God, Omnipotent, full of mercy!
God, Redeemer, hear our petition,
Answer our prayer—
O, Israel's God! Amen.

Digitized by Google

82. **O Father, hear.**

O Father, hear my word,
Wherewith I come before thee;
Look graciously, O Lord,
On me, as I implore thee;
Incline thine ear with love
Unto my prayer ascending;
Up to thy heavens above
My feelings all are tending.

Thou look'st into my heart,
Thine eye knows no restriction;
And when in grief I smart,
Thou know'st all my affliction.
I trust in thee alone,
I shall not be forsaken;
In woes I will not groan,
My faith shall ne'er be shaken.

---

83. **The Almighty's Kindness.**

How great is the Almighty's kindness!—
Is he a man who shuts his eyes,
And obdurate, in willful blindness,
Forbids his song to God to rise?

No, till my soul and body sever,
To scan his love be my life's aim;
The Lord has ne'er forgot me—never
Shall I forget my Father's claim.

Lord, as thy love is never-ending,
Let me remember this always,
Thus strengthening my efforts, tending
To consecrate to thee my days.

Digitized by Google

Thy love shall heal my heart when smarting,
And be in happiness my guide;
Assist me, when this life departing,
In fearlessness mine hour to bide.

---

84. **What God does, is in Bounty done.**

What God does, is in bounty done;
Just are his dispensations;
Though o'er sharp thorns I have to run,
I wait for him in patience.
He is my God,
And, at his nod,
My path becomes a garden;
Let him, then, be my warden.

What God does, is in bounty done;
But he knows what availeth.
The godless man may lonesome run,
On God to lean he faileth.
New every morn
His grace is born,
I put on him my sorrow,
Confide to him my morrow.

What God does, is in bounty done;
When sinking, this shall stay me,
Though on the stormy path I run,
All views and hopes betray me,
My God is he,
He leadeth me
At last into his garden;
Let him, then, be my warden.

Digitized by Google

IV.

INSTRUCTION AND DEVOTION.

85. **Deeds, but no Show.**

O Rock of Ages, gracious Lord,
Grant that the seed grain of thy word,
Laid in our hearts, may strike deep root,
And there mature a healthful fruit.

True faith, that health-recruiting power,
True faith, that life-renewing flower,—
O, let it in our bosoms grow,
Maturing deeds—no empty show.

---

86. **God is my Stay.**

God is my stay!
His word for aye
Shall be my staff unbending.
In all my ways
I see the rays,
Lord, of thy love unending.

Thy word is true!
O, clear my view,
That I perceive its soundness.
And let me find
Delight of mind
In sounding its profoundness.

Digitized by Google

87. Religion, God hath given.

Religion, thou sweet child of heaven,
Be to my heart e'er dear and blest;
Oft with despair it would be riven,
When by the load of life oppressed;
But thou giv'st gladness to my soul,
And lead'st me gently to my goal.

Thou giv'st me faith and strength in danger,
And when I sink thou hold'st me up;
Unto the wearied travelling stranger
Thou lend'st the trusty staff of hope,
Whereon he still and firmly leans
When resting from life's toiling scenes.

Unto my soul in darkness groping,
Thou show'st the lights that ever burn;
The heavens at thy word are oping,
I see the everlasting morn.
O, living truth of heavenly birth,
Thou lift'st from dust the son of earth!

---

88. Word of Life.

Of all founts thou art the clearest,
Word of life! Of heavenly birth,
From afar with light thou cheerest
All that seek thee in life's dearth.
When they like a willow wither,
Scorched by sunbeams overhead,
Say'st thou, "Travellers, come hither,
Rest here at my shady bed!"——
O, pour in my heart sweet pleasures,
Bidding earthly pains be dead;
Nor withhold thy limpid treasures
Till death's shroud is o'er me spread.

Digitized by Google

89. **Truth and Peace.**

God is my light!
Truth, truth seeks my soul,
She asks, "O, where is light?—"
Seek whom all extol,
With him the day is bright.
God is my light!

God is my joy!
Peace, peace seeks my heart,
Would fain with joy be blest—
High Heaven is thy part,
There find'st thou joy and rest.
God is my joy!

---

90. **The Torah a Light.**

Where should I find
The light of mind
Save in thy law from heaven?
Without thy word,
My heart, O Lord,
Would with suspense be riven.

Thy word explains
All joys and pains
The soul on earth here trieth;
It calls this life
The scene of strife,
To gain what never dieth.

Enthroned in awe!
Allow thy law
To be my holiest pleasure!
Make it my strength,
And my days' length,
My share, my wealth, my treasure!

Digitized by Google

91. **The Word of God refreshes.**

Blest is whom thy word refreshes,
Lord, who makes thy law his stay;
Blest is whom thy light, the precious,
Guides when dark around his way.
Bless'd by all, to all a blessing,
Cheerfully he runs his course;
And when wearied,
He is carried
To a fresh and quickening source.

Lord, the precepts thou hast given,
To perceive them make us wise.
To our hearts give peace from heaven,
Power to see unto our eyes.
Look with blessings down upon us,
Lead us where health's fountain starts,
In thy tender
Mercy, render
Pure again and bright our hearts.

92. **The Light of God.**

Lord, high is the position,
Thou hast to us assigned.
To guide us on our mission,
Thou gav'st a light of mind,

That quells our rising anguish,
And bids all fears remove;
Imparts to hearts that languish
The fire of heavenly love.

In life, it goes before us
Illumining our path;
In death, it shineth o'er us,
A star of hope and faith.

Digitized by Google

93. Mind and Will.

Lord, who didst on Sinai's hill
  Teach us how to walk before thee,
Strengthen us, and make our will
  Join our minds, that both adore thee.

Lord enthroned in Majesty!
  Let thy power work within us;
Let each heart belong to thee;—
  For thy holy service win us!

---

94. Lord, thy Laws.

Lord, thy laws whose worth unmeasured,
  Thy decrees pure and divine,—
In my heart they shall be treasured,
  There shall be their earth-built shrine.
For they dart, on every station
  Of my life, light in my heart,—
Lead me onward to salvation,—
  Bid me choose my better part.

---

95. God's Word is perfect.

Thy word, my God, is perfect, teaching
  Man's way and end, man's work and strife;
It shows to all that list its preaching
  The road of truth, the rod of life.

On all our ways it shines before us,
  And bids the clouds of doubt depart;
It holds the shield of mercy o'er us,
  And fills with trustfulness each heart.

Digitized by Google

O, still my longing from thy fountain
 Of truth, which brightens all, O Lord,
Who on devotion's holy mountain,
 Contemplate earnestly thy word.
O, bid thy hallowed source impart
 New strength and peace unto my heart.

---

96. **Light and Truth.**

O Lord, hear in abundant mercy,
 Thy Congregation's sacred lays;
Grant us to trace thy holy footprints,
 And walk forever in thy ways.

Love and compassion are thy footprints,
 To follow them be our life's aim;
O, with a father's arm embrace us,
 And guard our souls from sin and shame.

O, source of life and truth unending!
 Cheer with thy light each pious heart;
Vouchsafe that on our earthly journey
 That light may ne'er from us depart.

---

97. **Heart, Spirit and Power.**

Create, my God, a *heart* in me,
That glows in pious love to thee;
 Pure and true—a sacred shrine,
 A dwelling-place of praise divine.

Digitized by Google

A *spirit*, Lord, to me impart,
To break all idols of my heart;
Great, sublime—a fount of light,—
Truth-perceiving, clear and bright.

A *power*, O Lord, in me create,
Achieving what is good and great;
Strong and firm, to act untired,
E'er with holy zeal inspired.

---

98. **The Word of Revelation.**

In this ark of holy station
Rests the word of revelation;
Let it, Lord, now be implanted
In our bosoms, and there granted,
As a seed of good deed,
Fruits of godliness to speed.

To thy word of truth immortal,
Open thou our inmost portal;
Grant us with delight to hear it,
Grant that it illume our spirit;
Mild and clear, true and sheer,
Did thy word to us appear.

As the bud unfolds its centre,
When mild sunbeams seek to enter,
So our soul to thy light turneth,
To admit thy truth she yearneth.
In this gate radiate,
Word of God! For thee we wait.

Digitized by Google

99. The Unity of God.

Hear, Israel, this word:
" *One is God;* to none beside him
Shalt thou bow in servant's awe."
That it might forever guide him,
He to Judah gave this law.—
It is in darkest nights our light,
In all distress our strength, our might.

The Eternal is our God!
He is Master of all Nature,
And unbounded is his might.
Bring him praises, every creature,
Sing his greatness day and night!
To him we look, to him, the One,
In darkness, or when bright our sun.

The Lord is One, is One!
One, when he, kind like a father,
Keeps the world in his embrace,
One, when he in anger rather
Seems to hide from us his face.
His mercy reigneth at all times,
He leads through death to blissful climes.

---

100. In deep Devotion.

We all in deep devotion now,
Unto thy throne, Most Holy, bow,
To hear thy word expounded.
Make pure our hearts, and strong our will,
That, all our days, we may fulfill
Thy laws, on wisdom founded.

Digitized by Google

101. What Religion teaches.

Calm to be, when storms around us riot,
When on fortune's raging billows tossed;
Blithe to be when thrust into disquiet,
When the waves swell high, yet must be crossed;
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

Glad in God to welcome every morrow,
Every night to close our eyes serene;
Unto God resigning each our sorrow
Still to wait, till better days be seen;
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

While alive, to live content; when dying,
Calmly for a fairer land to wait,
Where unfading love reigns, re-allying
All whom here fell death did separate:
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

---

102. Arise, my Soul.

Arise my soul, and wing thee
Up to thy Father's throne;
My lips shall sing his praises,
And make his mercies known.
Through Moses he hath given
To us his law—a guide
That leadeth through life's journey
All who in it abide.

Digitized by Google

I praise thee, Lord, I praise thee:
  Thou hast to us unfurled
A light that made thy people
  A blessing to the world.
My helper in all dangers,
  My trust in care and death!
A priest I will be ever
  Of Israel's holy faith.

---

103. True Devotion.

Bowed in meekness I stand here,
  Filled with reverent emotion;
Father, open thou my ear,
  Grant me true and still devotion,
That thy word with wisdom feed me,
And the way to heaven lead me.

Vouchsafe that thy holy word,
  As it to my heart descendeth,
There mature, my Rock and Lord,
  Fruits of life that never endeth,
All my powers within me nerving,
That thy will I do, unswerving.

Let it be my guiding light,
  When the way is dark before me;
And my stronghold, when the night
  Of drear doubts impendeth o'er me;
My delight, my consolation,
When I leave this earthly station.

Digitized by Google

104. The Breath of Holy Prayer.

O Lord, the breath of holy prayer,
Uplifting me from earthly care,
Moves through this sacred dwelling;
My soul fain would to heaven flee,
She wings herself up unto thee,
The fount whence truth is welling.
Fear and gladness,
Hope and sadness,—
Each emotion
Flows and waves through my devotion.

The world may offer me a cup
Containing many a bitter drop—
One gaze of thine,—the furrows
Of care are smoothed to ease,
Our hearts are soothed with heaven's breeze;
Away are all our sorrows.
Thou mak'st blessèd
The depressèd;
Thy direction
Leadeth mortals to perfection.

---

105. I trust in thee.

I trust in thee! A rock unmoved
Midst ocean's waves is, Lord, thy word;
On it I lean. Thy laws are proved,
The light of truth do they afford.—
A father art thou unto me;
Thy child knows it and trusts in thee.

Digitized by Google

106. Sh'ma Yisrael.

Give ear, O Israel!
O, hear the holy word of creed
Thou didst receive, so clear, so bright,
On Sinai there;—it was thy lead,
It was thy light by day and night;
It went with thee thy life to heed.

Give ear, O Israel!
The Lord is God, and none besides;
In him alone thou seëst bright
The thought that in creation hides.
From him receive thy law, contrite;
With him alone the truth abides.

Give ear, O Israel!
In all thy ways acknowledge him;
If light thy path, and clear and bright,
Or wrapt in sorrow drear and grim:
He is thy hope; have him in sight,
Though e'en thy light of life grow dim.

Digitized by Google

V.

HYMNS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

(*Sabbath.*)

107. **Sabbath Eve.**

Thou, Sabbath Eve, returnest
To earth from heaven's height;
For thee in holy earnest
My heart throbs with delight.

When down thy shadow glideth,
How grows my soul so still!
The storm of sin subsideth,
Waked is the pious will.

Methinks the heavens greet me
And bring from toil release;
Come, Sabbath, thou shalt meet me
With God and man in peace.

---

108. **Sabbath Night.**

Angels on their pinious bring thee
Down to us, O Sabbath Night;
Hymns of holy triumph sing thee,
And each heart is filled with light.
Earthly cares no more possess us;
Thou, O Sabbath, com'st to bless us.

Digitized by Google

Sabbath Night! A thousand burning
Starlets glisten in our hearts;
With thy sheen thou still'st our yearning,
Mild and quickening are thy darts.
With thy radiant garment dress us;
Sabbath, from thy heavens bless us!

---

109. The Day of Rest.

This is the Day of Rest!
A holy yearning thrills my heart;
For God's abode it bids me start,
Through blessings to be blest.

Adoring stand I here.
O sacred joy, O secret thrill!
As when a host of angels, still
And soft, to me draw near.

Through blessings to be blest,
The pious to God's dwelling flock,
And praise aloud their heavenly Rock,
"This is thy Day of Rest!"

---

110. Sabbath Rest.

Sabbath Rest, be welcome.
Come, God's covenant from above,
Come, anew make known his love,
Who sent thee to Judah's race—
Sweetest token of his grace!

Sabbath Joy, be welcome!
O, release the prayerful soul
Sighing under cares' control;
Breathe sweet joy into each breast;
Bring us pure celestial rest!

Digitized by Google

Sabbath Peace, be welcome!
  Bid all worldly thoughts retire;
  Make our heart a sacred lyre,
  Tune our soul to sing God's law,
  Fill our mind with holy awe!

111. **Sabbath, Peace-inviting.**

When the Sabbath, peace-inviting,
  Fills our hearts with sacred mirth,
When from heaven, soul-delighting
  Manna raineth down on earth:
Then, to song all sorrow yieldeth,
  Loud to God rings up the strain,
Heaven-born devotion wieldeth
  O'er each soul her reign again.—
Here where worshipers assemble,
  Where God's spirit 'mong us dwells,
Where all lips rejoicing tremble,
  And with thanks each bosom swells:
Here the dust-born man perceiveth
  That he is the child of God,
Chosen, when this earth he leaveth,
  There to live in truth's abode.

112. **Sabbath Morning.**

Sun and Sabbath—both how pleasant,
  Are allied this morning!
Messengers of God are present,
  Lights of joy are burning!—

Melodies of thanks awake me;
Up to thee I will betake me,
  With filial love adore thee.
Lord, I'll praise thy name each morrow,
Bless thee, both in joy and sorrow,
  And ever walk before thee. Amen.

113. Spring and Freedom.

When the Sun of Spring awaketh,
And his rays redeeming melt the snow;
When her fetters Nature breaketh,
And her starry blooms in beauty glow:
Sweet and pleasant rings the chime,
Welcome, welcome, Vernal Time!

When the Sun of Freedom dashes
With his fiery rod the tyrant's crown,
That his scepter no more lashes
Nations hanging on his haughty frown:
Thundering, roaring, rings the chime,
Welcome, welcome, Freedom's Time!

Fairest of all vernal days,
When the Lord, redeeming Israel's tribe,
Bade them " Bask in freedom's rays,
And my wonders on your hearts inscribe."
All abroad now may it chime,
Welcome, welcome, Vernal Time!
Welcome, welcome, Freedom's Time!

---

114. The Days of Old.

The days of old arise before us,
When out of Egypt's bondage-house
Thy people, a rejoicing chorus,
Went forth with grateful songs and vows.
No fetters more enslaved them;
Thy mighty arm, Lord, saved them,
That made bright light from darkness rouse.

Digitized by Google

With Freedom's Manna didst thou feed them,
  And bid them bask in Freedom's ray;
Thy sceptre mild should henceforth lead them,
  And tyranny no longer sway.
To walk in light before thee,
Till all mankind adore thee,—
  This is thy people's destined way.

---

115. Pessach Morning.

Pessach Morning!
Behold God breaks our fetters;
Freedom's air we're breathing.
Freedom's Morning!
No more affliction, no more anguish!
Wonders level Freedom's path.
Vernal Morning!
A promised Eden radiant lies before us,
Father, Father, lead us onward!

---

116. The Spirit of the Age.

To God, to God arise, my song,
  Who never gave us to despondence;
For him my flesh and spirit long.
  Who metes his mercies' great abundance?

He broke the iron rod in twain,
  Grim tyranny was swaying o'er us;
He tore asunder Egypt's chain,
  Made freedom's pillar march before us.—

O Lord, thy judgment since has tried
  Our sires with many visitations;
Nor shook their faith, e'en when they died;
  They died and blessed thy dispensations.

Digitized by Google

But on the brink of the abyss
The trumpet of thy help was sounded;
At last we've found this home of bliss,
By loving brothers we're surrounded.

And now, when breathing free again,
When hate is silenced, mute the scorning,
Our spirit breaks her yoke in twain,
And spreads her pinion toward the morning.

O grant us, Lord, to understand
Thy deeds in their full depth and essence,
That we, uplifting heart and hand,
In truth adore thy holy presence.

---

117. Praise our God.

All abroad praise our God; praise him all creation!
In all tongues, sing him songs, him alone ovation.
Bow in fear, far and near, praise him every nation!

At all times, to all climes, sendeth he good tiding.
Heart depressed findeth rest, when in him confiding,
Ne'er despair; when in care, be in God abiding.

God is nigh; hears thy cry, when storms hover o'er thee.
In distress he will bless, and send light before thee.
Hush thy grief! sure relief will to bliss restore thee.

Bend thine ear, Lord, and hear; let thy mercy heed us!
Bid thy light and thy right, on thy path to lead us!
All our days may the rays of thy wisdom speed us!

Digitized by Google

118. **God, my Strength.**

O Father of all nations,
To thee my praise shall ring,
Thine are my heart's vibrations,
In pious lays they swing.
With joy my breast is swelling,
Thy wonders claim my tongue.
O Lord, in mercy dwelling!
"Jah is my strength, my song."

Thus sang our sires, delivered
From tyranny, that day;
When they in anguish quivered,
Wast thou their strength, their stay.
They saw thy power, thy wonder,
And strengthened was their faith;
Thou rent'st the waves asunder,
Mad'st in the sea a path.

Again we stand before thee,
Redeemed from hatred's rage;
We stand here and adore thee,
Our Rock from age to age.—
Come, let us praise his power,
To him our thanks belong,
He is his fearers' tower,
"Jah is their strength, their song."

(*Shabuoth.*)

119. **Mount of God.**

Sinai! thou mount of God,
Sending thy rays abroad,
Shin'st from afar.
Gav'st to the mind a light,
Showing the way of Right.
Hallelujah!

Digitized by Google

God's everlasting laws
Are our salvation's cause.
  Give the Lord praise!
True is the Lord's command,
Through it we live, we stand;
  Praise him all days!

Thanks for the law of light,
Sent to illume our sight,
  Sing to the Lord!
Source thou of truth and grace!
Make us with love embrace
  Thy blessed word.

---

120. **This Day.**

This day records the wonder,
  Lord, of the great event,
When, at thy word, asunder
  The veil of error rent.

Before thy throne of glory
  Night's phantoms took their flight,
When Israel's young and hoary
  Appeared in Horeb's sight.

With thunders promulgated,
  Thy fiery word went forth;
A light eradiated
  Illumining all earth.

Of all thy bounty's dowers
  This is my fairest part;
This feast of vernal flowers
  Uplifts to thee my heart.

Digitized by Google

O Father, thou hast bound me
  To thee with tender ties;
O Father, I have found thee,—
  My vows to thee arise.

My tongue, my tongue shall never
  Cease to proclaim thy fame;
I am thine own forever,
  Thou art my only aim.

---

121. On Sinai's Top.

Rise ye all! give adoration
To the Law of revelation!

* * *

From Sinai's top a *Spring* progresses,
  That pours through all the world its flood;
The limpid current runs and blesses
  The banks it passes, with all good.
Who from this spring restores his heart,
Feels through his veins fresh vigor start.

A *Tree* of life on Sinai groweth,
  And spreads its branches far around;
No praise that human speech bestoweth
  Can ever all its beauties sound.
In dearth and want he is secured,
Who stores the fruit this tree matured.

O'er Sinai's head a *Sun* is shining
  That far abroad sends forth its rays,
Dispells dark sorrows, cheers the pining,
  Darts joy upon our earthly days.
Whose eye these heavenly rays illume,
His soul is saved and fears no doom.

Digitized by Google

Thou, Law, to us from Sinai given!
  Thou art the *Spring*, thou art the *Tree;*
Thou art the *Sun!* giv'st life from heaven
  To him who seeks life's truth in thee.
Of God and men is he beloved
Who from thy precepts never moved.

---

122. Up to the Lord.

Up to the Lord arise, my song!
Resound, my lay, with harps well strung!
  God's day has come, the choicest of all days,
  Sing Hallelujah to his praise!

From heaven came in splendor bright
The Law that guideth us aright;
  Its tender beams shine on our ways,
  As in the dale the morning's rays.

It leads us o'er to heaven's domain
Through this our vale of gloom and pain,
  And consecrates our fleeting days,
  To things no time can e'er erase.

Up to the Lord arise, my song!
Resound, my lay, with harps well strung!
  God's day has come, the choicest of all days,
  Sing Hallelujah to his praise!

(*New Year.*)

123. Lord, our Creator.

Hear us, Lord, our Creator!
To thee we send up our prayer.
Lord, Most Holy, accept our contrite confession!
  Blot out our transgression,
  And our sin make vanish.
  Give us peace eternal!

Digitized by Google

124. **Years, like Rivers.**

Praise the Lord! The years, like rivers,
  Roll and run, and have no stay;
Leaves fall off, when autumn shivers;
  Flowers fade;—thy word stands aye.

Lord of light! Beyond glad praises,
  What can I afford to give?
But I know, the best thanks raises
  He who strives in light to live.

Lord of Light! I will not pinion
  Unto fading flowers my day;
Let me raise, in thy dominion,
  Flowers and fruits that ne'er decay.

---

125. **Days and Years.**

Ever running, ne'er delaying,
  Days and years maintain the strife,
Joys and woes, like troops arraying,—
  Friends and foes of human life.
One year more closed his career;
On his grave I linger here.

What's before me, see I not;—
  Night is o'er the pathway spun
Which to run will be my lot,
  In the year this day begun.
I can but entreat thy face,
Let me follow, Lord, thy trace!

Father, grant to me, thy servant,
  That my heart be pure within!
Aid me in my efforts fervent!
  Crush in me the power of sin!
Lead me ever by thy hand,
Till I come to heaven's land.

Digitized by Google

(*Day of Atonement.*)

126. **Child's Repentance.**

O Lord, my heart is ailing,
With sin it is oppressed;
My joys are turned to wailing,—
How can I e'er be blessed?
Yet I have hope before me
To health to rise again;
Thy mercy can restore me,
And ease me of my pain.

I know since I am living,
I oft have gone astray;
To earth my fond thoughts giving,
I've made vain things my stay.
Not thee I sought in meekness;—
Proud, blind, by sin beguiled,
I oft have proved my weakness.—
I'm weaker than a child.

But children through repentance
Can move their father's heart;
So wilt thou soften my sentence
As I in penance smart.
My Father! I'm returning
With tearful eyes to thee;
I know thou seest my yearning,
Accept'st me graciously.

---

127. **Lord, enthroned in Heaven.**

Lord, enthroned in heaven,
See, our hearts are riven
With deep agony.
Sorrow, grief, and anguish
Make our powers languish,
For we turned away from thee.

Digitized by Google

Should'st thou not forgive us,
And from sin relieve us,
Lord, undone are we.
Oh, let not thy wrath sway,
From our sinful pathway
Lead us back again to thee.

Ah, we sigh, encumbered
With our sins unnumbered;
Whither shall we flee?
Like a reed we waver;
We have lost thy favor,
For we turned away from thee.

But thou hast assured us,
That when sins allured us,
We to thee might flee.
Lord, see our repentance;
Let thy pardoning sentence
Lead us back again to thee.

---

128. **Prayer for Peace.**

Lord Most Holy!
Forgive us our transgressions!
Have compassion on us!
God, Redeemer!
Hear our petition!
Wipe out the trace of guilt!
God of mercy!
Protect us from offences!
Grant us peace, Lord!

Digitized by Google

129. The Memory of the Dead.

First Part.

What is life? Heir to perdition,
Swiftly passing as a thought.
Ah! how vain is man's ambition,
To the grave he taketh naught.

* * *

Yea, son of earth! Thou art a pilgrim here,
Worms and destruction at thy beauty jeer.

* * *

Woe! Woe!
Vain is life with all its schemes.
Woe! Woe!
Soon are over all fair dreams.

* * *

Tell me why this strain of melancholy?
Why this fear of death and tomb?
Why thy bosom chilled with fright?
Does no comfort beam from heavens holy?
Comes not morning's rosy bloom
After dark and dreary night?
Lo! One land receives the high and lowly
Where bright light dispells all gloom,
And destruction has no might.—
Let death come with sudden strides or slowly,
We shall join, redeemed from doom,
Those we love in God's true light.

* * *

Thus saith the Eternal Lord:
Unfailing is my mercy's word;
Let in thy heart remain
The solace I have given;
Dust turns to dust again,
The soul ascends to heaven.

* *

Still your sighs, your lamentations,
 Up to heaven look with cheer!
Thither tend our aspirations;
 Why should death thrill us with fear?

Here we are but guests sojourning
 For our trial on this earth;
After death, there comes a morning
 In the country of our birth.

Part Second.

Lord, dwelling in the firmament!
 Who shall abide in thy bright tent?
And whom wilt thou forever bless,
 To see thy mount of holiness?

* * *

Who walketh straight and acteth right;
Whose lips and heart in truth unite;
Who ne'er to slander lends his tongue;
Unto his neighbor does no wrong.

Who lowers not his brother's fame;
Feels, as his own, his brother's shame;
For vile men hath no flattering word,
But honors those who fear the Lord.

Who ne'er on usury lends his gold;
Though injured, to his oath will hold,
And take no bribe to doom the pure:
Who dealeth thus shall e'er endure.

* * *

Let the wicked dread and shiver,
 Lest their latest hour may chime;
Woe to him whose heart's a quiver
 Stored with bolts of sin and crime.

Oh, the sweet and holy pleasure
That awaits the good and wise!
Has their day here reached its measure,
There a brighter day will rise.

* * *

No; I will not fear and tremble,
When my latest hour shall chime;
Open stands for me a temple
Wherein Virtue gleams sublime.

* * *

Hallelujah!
Praise ye the Lord our heavenly Father,
From night and grave he lifts us up;
His loving spirit waves; we gather
Around his word, our staff, our hope.
Hallelujah!
Our lives to thee be consecrated,
While we remain on this earth's shore!
Thy glorious name be celebrated
By earthly choirs for evermore.

---

130. **The Day Declines.**

The day declines, the shadows grow,
The twilight glow is kindled;
Thy grace, O Lord, on me bestow,
Ere down my powers are dwindled,
And let me hear a voice within;
"Thou art redeemed; forgiven thy sin."

The night is swiftly sinking down,
The sunbeams are retreating;
O, could I mount up to thy throne
With thee, O Father, meeting,
And learn there, by thy mercy graced:
"Thy sin's forgiven, thy guilt effaced."

Digitized by Google

The hours run fast, the minutes hie,
Here for our prayers given;
O, use them for eternity,
Strive for the peace from heaven,
That all your life ye hear the lay:
" How sweet, how sweet Atonement's Day!"

---

131. The Peace of Neilah Evening.

Oh the peace, when Neilah Even
Pours its balm into the soul!
By what pains our hearts be riven:
Prayers heal us, make us whole.

Yea, a calmness, joy-inspiring,
Moves through our enraptured hearts,
When the sun-rays are retiring,
And day's golden orb departs.

Lo, that is God's spirit holy,
Harbinger of love and peace;
Comforting the meek and lowly,
Making every sorrow cease.—

Let us bear God's dispensations,
Let us wrestle till we're blest:
After dark and drear probations,
Neilah comes and brings sweet rest.

(*Succoth.*)

132. Thy Works proclaim.

Thy works proclaim thy Name on earth, in heaven,
And everywhere we see, O Lord, thy throne;
Thine are these days for our rejoicing given,
To reap the fruits in still devotion sown.
Grant us to celebrate these hours so pleasant!
In gratitude for all thy gifts of love:
To thee we wreathe our crowns, the Omnipresent,
Thy grace uplifts our hearts to thee above.

Digitized by Google

133. Life a Pilgrimage.

A pilgrimage soon ended
Is this our earthly life;
Our huts are temporary,
Till death away shall carry
Our souls above all strife.

But through the pilgrims' desert
Leads us our Father's hand.
Our hut may have been cheerful,
Our lot may have been tearful;—
We walk to heaven's land.

---

134. Festive Wreath, and Human Mission.

While, Lord, I praise thee for thy gifts' fruition,
This festive wreath shall teach my own life's mission.

My heart! be like this Ethrog, growing
On Hadar's tree,—with deeds o'erflowing.

And as this Palm is upward tending,
So be, my spirit!—never bending.

The Myrtle sheds around sweet savor:
My soul! What's noble shalt thou favor.

And meek as by the brook the Willow,
Remain, my mind, on fortune's billow.

With all my powers I will fulfill my mission,
As here I praise thee for thy gifts' fruition.

135. **With Festive Wreaths.**

With festive wreaths, Lord, we entreat thee,
Grant us with joyful hearts to meet thee,
This Feast of Tabernacles.

We pray to thee, these emblems holding,
Lord, in thy mercy all-enfolding,
List to our supplications!

O, bid thy tent of peace bedight us,
And let no clouds, no tempests fright us,
Lord, in our habitations.

On earth we all with psalms adore thee,
O, let us bloom like palms before thee,
When doffed our body's shackles.

(Feast of Conclusion.)

136. **Pleasures of Devotion.**

In thy house to dwell, O Father,
Oh, how comely and how sweet!
Happy they who cheerful gather
To adore thy Mercy-seat.

Great things saw my soul abiding
With thee in the festive days,
And my heart in thee confiding
Drew sweet gladness from thy praise.

Let this cheerful spirit guide me,
As I leave this holy shrine;
Unto thee I will confide me,
And my life be solely thine.

Digitized by Google

(*Simchath Torah.*)

137. This is the Torah.

This is the Torah, this the word
Our fathers did inherit;
Intact it was to us transferred
Intact we will transfer it.

Uplift the Scroll, unfurl it wide,
Let all the world look on it;
Show it, O Judah, show it with pride,
And tell the price that won it.

Thou gav'st for this celestial good,
Whatever mankind prizes;
Joy, riches, freedom, honor, blood—
Who counts thy sacrifices?

This is the flag for which our sires
Arrayed their hosts unshaken;
They went through thousand, thousand fires—
Their flag was ne'er forsaken.

It is the same flag, Lord of might,
Thou to their trust hast handed,
They left their lives in many a fight;—
Here is the flag expanded.

The warriors sank around it trooped,
Their numbers are uncounted,
The rest to power never stooped,
Through baseness never mounted.

They passed where death had dug their bed,
Destruction fed foes' quivers,
They passed, their banners overhead,
Through glowing lava-rivers.

Digitized by Google

Wrapt in this flag, how many sealed
Their faith on pyres expiring!
How many died, pierced on this shield,
To heavenly homes retiring!

Around us furious fires did flit
In battles unabated,
We saved the flag, God's holy Writ,
The rest as naught we rated.

Therefore we have unfurled it wide,
That all the world look on it;
We raise it high, show it with pride;
The price was high that won it.

To God be thanks, the combats rest;
Oh, may they rest forever!
But we will watch our sires' bequest,
And leave our standard never.

(*Chanuckah.*)

38. **Firmness in Faith.**

Let our day be glad or grievous,
Prospects bright, or drear and dim,
Of his light naught shall bereave us,
Naught shall sever us from Him.

Like our heroes firm and daring,
Like the Maccabees of yore,
We will manly stand, declaring:
"Thou art Lord forever more."

Thou, our Staff and Stay, wilt brace us
Through vicissitudes of time,
And thy clemency will grace us
Where thy glory reigns sublime.

Digitized by Google

139. My Salvation's Tower.

(After the Hebrew.)

I will praise, O Lord, thy grace,
  Fountain of all power!
Thou'rt in storms my sheltering place,
  My salvation's tower.
What if men assail me?
      God, my Lord,
      Breaks their sword,
He will never fail me.

Ever when I sighed in night,
  When the world did wound me,
God led me again to light,
  And his hand upbound me.
Darkness oft set round me,—
      He was nigh
      From on high,
And his mercy found me.

He saved me from Pharaoh's hand,
  When I cried in anguish;
Shattered Haman's haughty wand,
  As he saw me languish.—
When an enemy harmed me,
      Light and love
      From above
'Gainst his charges charmed me.

With my army God did side;—
  We, the few and humble,
Checked the Syrian's furious tide,
  Made the mighty stumble.
Heroes, young and hoary,
      Spilt their blood
      For their God,
Giving him the glory.

Digitized by Google

Cherishing a holy flame
   In their hearts unbending,
The Asmonean tribe won fame
   And renown unending.
Round their heads victorious
      Waving palms,
      Singing psalms,
Praised they God the glorious.

By the sheen of cheerful lights,
   Priests, approved in sufferings,
Came to Zion, new from fights,
   Bringing God their offerings.—
Father of Creation!
      As this night,
      Let joys light,
Ever crown thy nation!

Digitized by Google

VI.

THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR.

140. The Beneficence of the Lord.

The heavens and the earth, O Lord,
Are full of thy beneficence;
The worlds, so vast and wondrous, say,
"We are His handiwork."

---

141. Spring.

Up, praise Him for the beauteous Spring
And all its bloomy treasures!—
Whose love bids all creation sing
And fills each heart with pleasures.

Shout to the Lord a joyous lay,
Whose bounteous voice reviveth
What seemed forever to decay,
That in new bloom it thriveth.

From all these beauties here on earth
Lift up your eyes to heaven!
In sweet accord with Nature's mirth,
To God be praises given!

Digitized by Google

142. **Summer.**

To the Father of all creatures
Soar, my thoughts, to seek his face!
Lawn and field wear joyous features,
Telling his unbounded grace.

Nature round me sprouting, blooming,
Speaks aloud of life's sweet zest;
Kindles flames of joy, consuming
Every grief within my breast.

Lord! I praise thy all-renewing,
Life-bestowing power and love;
Thanks and joys, all cares subduing,
Lift my heart to thee above.

---

143. **Autumn.**

Lo, Autumn's pale, yet charming light
Lends to the field new graces;
In dying Nature, Lord of Might,
We still see thy love's traces.

Autumn is like a pious life,
That blesses till it closes;
When ended is life's toil and strife,
Of bliss it still disposes.

---

144. **Winter.**

Be blessèd, Lord, Rock of all ages,
Whose loving-kindness hath no term.
What if the storm of winter rages?
It is to wake the slumbering germ.
Comes the Spring, the all-reviving,
Earth shows forth her secret thriving.

Digitized by Google

Thy mercies, Lord, endure for ever.—
When Winter sends his freezing breath,
And in the bed that warmeth never,
We rest, wrapt in the shroud of death:
Lord, thy breath goes forth, reviving
Death-bound souls for vernal thriving.

---

145. Nature, God's Witness.

Who spake, and the earth was moulded,
And the heavens were unfolded?
And who commands the legions
Of lights in unsearched regions?

My body—who did make it,
And who to life awake it?
Who taught my soul immortal
To enter wisdom's portal?

'Tis thou! thy works proclaim thee,
"The Bountiful" they name thee.
My spirit hears their voices,
And in their praise rejoices.

Digitized by Google

VII.

SONGS FOR THE CONFIRMATION ACT.

146. **Moment most holy.**

Confirmands.

Blessèd, O blessèd,
Moment most holy,
Leading the lowly
Youth to the Lord!

Choir.

Pray for his light!
Nigh is he e'er
To the contrite;
Children in prayer
Are his delight.

Confirmands.

Bounteous Father!
In thy light lead us,
From thy height heed us!
Thou art our Shepherd,
We are thy flock.

Choir.

Be not in fright!
Nigh is he e'er
To the contrite;
Children in prayer
Are his delight.

Digitized by Google

Confirmands.

Make us victorious,
While here we strive,
Till at thy glorious
Throne we arrive.

---

147. **Be blessed, O Lord.**

Choir.

Be blessèd, O Lord,
Whose loving-kindness
Gave laws of wisdom,
To lead our children
In salvation's path.

Reader's Solo.

Be blessèd, O Lord!
This solemn moment
Will lead our children
To life eternal
Through thy covenant.

Confirmands.

We bless thee, O Lord!
The vows we offer
Here in thy dwelling,
Shall in our bosoms
Live forever more. Amen.

Digitized by Google

148. Our Lips shall praise Thee.

Our lips shall praise thee, Lord of Mercy!
Who know'st each heart, its joys and cares,
Who guidest by thy light the pilgrim,
When dark his path and full of snares.

Our lips shall praise thee, Holy Being!
Whose ways are just, and yet so mild!
We are thy children; thou did'st choose us,
Who ne'er forsak'st a praying child.

With all our hearts we love thee, Father!
With all our souls we will be thine;
In smiling sunshine we will love thee;
We'll love thee, should our sun decline.

We will forever be thy servants,
And cheerfully obey thy will;
Thy law, thy light shall ever guide us:
What thou command'st, we will fulfill.

---

149. The Teachings of the Lord.

Happy ye who learn the teachings
Of the Lord, in guileless youth!
Lofty are the young soul's reachings,
And her aim is living truth.

Happy fields that in good season
Have received a holy seed!
Happy ye whose youthful reason
Has conceived a holy creed.

These thy children,—Father, heed them,
Be their trust and staff of life;
On the path of virtue lead them,
Through this world with dangers rife.

Digitized by Google

150. We pray.

We pray thee, Father, hide us
Beneath thy MERCY's shade,
And in thy pathway guide us;
Withhold not, Lord, thine aid.

We pray thee, Father, brighten
With TRUTH our errors' night;
Thou only canst enlighten;
"In thy light we see light."

We pray thee, Father, quiet
Our hearts with heavenly PEACE.
And bid the stormy riot
Of earthly lusts to cease.

We pray thee, Lord, assist us
With STRENGTH, for we are weak;
Whene'er good deeds enlist us,
O come and help the meek.

We pray thee, let thy BLESSING
Descend on us this day,
That we, thy grace possessing,
May follow thee for aye.

Digitized by Google

151. **Grateful Praises.**

O holy joy that raises
  Again each praying heart!
Give to the Lord new praises,
  Ere from this house ye part.
Good seeds have been implanted
  In bosoms young and pure;
Let growth to them be granted,
  O Lord, make them mature!

O, what a heavenly blessing
  Moves over us this hour!
O joy! we are possessing
  A new and holier power.
O Father, make us willing
  To glorify thy name
Through deeds of truth, fulfilling
  The Law thou didst proclaim.

Like shadows days are flying,
  Thou, Lord, wilt e'er endure;
A fountain never drying
  Is thy word, clear and pure.
To thee, the bounteous donor
  Of truths that never end,
Shall songs of praise and honor
  From pious lips ascend.

Digitized by Google

152. Come, ye Children.

Choir.

Come, ye children, to his house,
Come with holy joy before him.—
Here profess your pious vows;
God will hear you; come, implore him.

Confirmands.

With joy we come before his throne,
And with our vows draw near him,
To be his servants, his alone,
Who loveth all that fear him.

He knows what longing in us dwells,
He knows what we endeavor,
Knows our desire, above all else
In truth to live forever.

Unto the Lord we consecrate
Ourselves and all within us,
O may his light irradiate
Our souls, for truth to win us.

Choir.

Raising up to thee their voices,
Here this day thy children stand;
With thy light, Lord, that rejoices
Pious souls, O bless this band.

Confirmands.

Raising up to thee our voices,
We, thy suppliants, now ask,
Father, with thy light rejoice us,
In whose rays thy fearers bask.

Digitized by Google

What we in our bosoms cherish,
Lord, before thee now we own;
Truths and hopes that never perish,
We lay down before thy throne.

We will, guided by thy spirit,
Live and die, O Lord, with thee;
Father, cause us to inherit
Thy true grace eternally.

Choir.

Ye have brought your holy vows
Here before him, in his house;—
Go, and be blest fore'er!
Yours be a happy share,
Yours be a pleasant lot:
May peace from heaven,
And faith that shaketh not,
To you be given!

Digitized by Google

VIII.

FOR THE THANKSGIVING DAY.

153. The Thanks of all Living.

Almighty Lord, who sendest forth thy breath,
Into existence waking lives unnumbered;
With all that gives them happiness beneath
They are by thy paternal care remembered.
In filial love therefore, thy Name is blest
By all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest.

And all look up with never failing trust
To thy paternal grace, the all-sustaining.
Lord! Who that lives should not bow down in dust
To thee whose faith and love are never waning?
Lo, gratitude is to thy name addressed
By all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest.

O Father, let the lustre of thy face
Beam to all souls that for thee wait confiding,
And let all hearts that sing thy loving-grace
Behold thy mercy in their midst abiding.
O Lord, let thy compassion ever rest
On all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest!

Digitized by Google

154. The Mercies of the Lord.

Days and nights upon us shower,
  Lord, the mercies of thy choice;
What restores the body's power,
  And what makes the soul rejoice,
Is in thy creation stored.
Everywhere, I find, O Lord,
Of thy love divine a token,
Giving me delights unspoken.

Through thy grace the trees have yielded
  Fruits, the panting to sustain,
And the flowing fields were gilded
  With the ears of ripened grain.
Blest with plenty, Earth can give
Food to all that on her live.
Seeing, Lord, thy love abundant,
Who could ever be despondent?

All our anthems of devotion,
  How they are inadequate
To express our heart's emotion,
  Lord, for whom all creatures wait!
Thou'rt our guardian, thou our guide,
Thou wilt e'er with us abide;
E'en in trials and distresses
Thy paternal mercies bless us.

Digitized by Google

155. **Our Country.**

Protect us, Father, be our stay!
O keep us safe from day to day.
Let order reign in our dear land,
And bless the labor of each hand.

The mighty States together bound,
O, let them rest on firmest ground:
On truth and justice let them rest,
With freedom and with concord blest.

Our leaders, Lord, do thou inspire
With zeal and strength that never tire;
Around our nation wreathe the band
Of common love to our dear land.

Bid freedom and the reign of peace
Among all human kind increase.
Thy praise be told by every mouth,
From East to West, from North to South!

Digitized by Google

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

ON THE EVE OF THE NEW YEAR.

The Rabbi.

Out of the depths of our hearts do we call on thee, O Lord! O God, hear our prayer and accept our supplication!

We have come this night before thy throne to render praise and adoration unto thy Name. We bring unto thee the thankful offerings of our lips for the numberless gifts of thy bounty, and beseech thee to grant us, in the coming year, life and prosperity, blessing and contentment.

And we have all come with trust in thy mercy, and wait for thy grace. We all lift up our eyes unto thee, as children wait for their father's loving gaze. When we look backward on the past year and the many joys and pains it brought unto us, and when we look forward into the dark vista of the new year, considering what joys and pains it may contain for us, we perceive and acknowledge that our destinies are in thy hand, and that mercy and kindness are with thee. Therefore do we put our trust in thee; therefore do we pour out our souls before thee, when, on the entrance of a new period of existence, our emotions overwhelm us.

Be pleased, then, to accept the thanks which we render unto thee for so many a joy, so many a relief, so many a blessing bestowed on us during the year just faded from sight.

Digitized by Google

Accept also the thanks which, with a submissive heart, we render unto thee even for the trials with which thou didst visit us, for the woes wherewith thou didst see fit to afflict us, the sorrowful burdens thou didst place upon us, in order that we might be cleansed and purified from all that is sinful and debasing, and be led in meekness unto thee, the Master of all beings.

Accept also the thanks which we lay upon thy altar for the undertakings on behalf of the general welfare wherein we have been allowed to share, aiding in a union for common interests which thou hast permitted us to attain,—partaking in so many movements for the advancement of Israel's cause which thy voice aroused in our hearts.

O, do thou further look with grace upon us in this year just ushered in; let the abundance of thy blessings rest upon us, so that it may become a year of life and health to all that call on thee,—a year of peace and concord to all that acknowledge thee,—a year in which the true divine spirit is aroused in the midst of Israel,—a year of increased love and fear of thy Holy Name, and of esteem and appreciation of us, the standard bearers of thy unity over the whole face of the earth.

Happy as we, in this our country, are in the enjoyment of liberty, shared in common by all, we call to mind this night our brethren in faith who are yet refused those inherent rights because of their religious convictions. O, grant that everywhere on earth Israel's sons may be relieved of the heavy and painful burden of oppression which has its origin in the olden days of prejudice; grant that in every spot, as here, the barriers may be torn down which separate the professors of thy unity from those whom we are taught to call our brethren, and by whom we desire to be called brethren in union and friendship. O,

Digitized by Google

grant that the knowledge of thy Name and the consciousness of equality as the inalienable right of every human being, may be kindled, and shine resplendently among all nations.

O, destroy the seeds of discord between man and man, between people and people, out of which grow the thorns of strife and the thistles of war. Let the seeds of love and humanity which thou hast strewed, both in thy divine word and in the uncorrupted heart of man, spring up and flourish, in order that all beings whom thou hast endowed with reason, may extend a brotherly hand to each other, and unite in thy Name and in thy fear, as thou hast promised through thy prophets.

And, thus, be thou praised, O Lord Eternal, who in grace and mercy hearest the prayers of all who call on thee in truth! Amen.

Choir.

Hear us, as in thy dwelling
 We grateful sing thy love,
Our songs of praise rise swelling
 Unto thy throne above.
Our knees before thee bended,
 We pray in holy fear:
Let all our woes be ended
 With the expiring year.

Bring near the day, O Father,
 When every lip names thee,
In love all nations gather
 And bid all contests flee.
Let Israel's sons a blessing
 To all mankind appear,
Show all that they're possessing
 Thy grace this coming year.

BEFORE SOUNDING THE SHOFAR.

The Rabbi.

"Awake, ye slumberers, from your slumbers, and ye listless ones from your indifference; examine your deeds, and penitently return to the Source of justice and truth. O ye, that, immerged in worldly employments and pleasures, forget your true destiny; ye who pass your days in vanities which cannot profit nor deliver—O, remember your Creator; look into your own souls, and amend your ways and your deeds. Let each of you abandon his bad course and ignoble thoughts!"

This is the Shofar's admonition, as interpreted by one of our Sages.

O Lord our God! Should we hear the call and not tremble?—The piercing sound of the cornet reverberating on our ear, we are made conscious that we have oft forgotten the high mission of humanity for which thou hast placed us on earth; that we have oft been heedless of the lofty career which thy law has pointed out before us; that we have oft disregarded thy divine voice within us cautioning our souls against self-degradation and wrong-doing, and inciting us to self-elevation and noble deeds.

The Shofar's sound is unto us a symbol of thy forcible appeal unto the children of men. We hear thy voice, O Father; thou callest thy children back to thee, and we will readily obey thy summons.

We venture this day to approach thee with the Shofar's thrilling sound ascending as the homage we bring unto thee. Thou art our King, and we are thy servants; thou our Master, and we the messengers of thy will; thou our Father, and we thy children. O, grant that our whole earthly existence may be one continuous glorification unto thee and homage rendered unto thy great Name, and that all our steps

Digitized by Google

may manifest that they are regulated by thy commands alone.

Thou art the Judge of our actions, and our deeds lie open before thee as a book of records; thou art the director of our destinies and dispensest to each according to thy wisdom, justice and kindness. O, judge us not according to our doings; let thy grace reign over us; forgive our failings, and pardon our sins! When thou goest with us into judgment, O let us appear before thee cleansed and purified from all defilement; for thou art the God of love, and with thee there is redemption.

Grant, then, that the tones of the Shofar may enter into our hearts and awaken therein all the noble resolves and sublime vows to which thy voice summons us; and like our fathers before the height of Sinai, when they were aroused by the sound of the Shofar, so will we exclaim, "Whatever the admonition of the Lord requires of us, we will do in humble obedience." Amen.

The trumpet calls, "Awake, awake,
  List to my warning voice;
Inspect thy ways; the bad forsake,
  And make the good thy choice."

We hear thy voice; O Lord, we're called
  Before thy court divine;
We hear thy voice and stand appalled,
  And in our sins we pine.

Judge us according to thy grace,
  Not as our deeds deserve;
Make us endure before thy face,
  And ne'er more from thee swerve.

Digitized by Google

FOR THE MEMORIAL SERVICE FOR THE DEAD.

Rabbi.

A sad, and yet a blissful hour is it, when on the holiest of days—on the Sabbath of Sabbaths—our souls soar upward to the realms above where perpetual Sabbath reigns,—where the toil of life is over, and man enjoys the fruits of his work on earth.

The seal of mystery is stamped on the futurity of man's soul. None living has ever penetrated it, and of the departed none has returned to give knowledge of what he has seen, and to answer the solemn questions that fill every human being with anxiety. No prophet in holy vision has rent the veil asunder which is drawn over the life of mortals. "No eye has ever seen, besides God alone, what is prepared for those that wait for him."

But an inner voice, loud and intelligible, tells us that this life here, full as it is of toil and trouble, of contention and strife, of trial and temptation, cannot be closed with the death of the body. It *cannot* be that we should be delivered up to destruction as soon as the body is placed in the silent grave. It *cannot* be that we should here strive and wrestle in vain, while naught remains of us but the vanities for which we have so strenuously toiled. It *cannot* be that both good and bad—the noble and the mean,—he that all his life-time has striven for virtue, and he that has been a slave of brutal passions,—he that in noble self-denial has loved mankind and devoted his best powers to their welfare, and he that in vile selfishness has looked upon the world as his dominion to be despoiled by him in injustice and violence,—it *cannot* be that all should be alike subject to destruction and annihilation.

Digitized by Google

A sure conviction fills our hearts that those who in tears have here strewn seeds of virtue, will in future reap the fruit of gladness; who here contended with sin and conquered, will one day enjoy the results of their victory; who here through struggle and trials have purified and cleansed themselves, will rejoice in the realization of beatitude. Such conviction speaks to man's soul: "Fear not! there is a reward for thy work; there is a hope for thy future which cannot fail!"

And this conviction of immortality which the Creator of the universe has placed in our minds,—this surety which thrills our bosoms, is the surest evidence of the immortality of the soul.

What understanding builds up, understanding may tear down again; what reason developes, reason may refute; but the presentiment which reaches conviction, cannot be implanted in our breast for our deception. The longing which the All-bountiful has placed in our hearts, *must* be fulfilled. This struggle, this striving on earth, *must* find a reward,—a reward, not of an earthly nature, as the struggle and strife are not of this earth. This flame that turneth upwards, must eventually reach the great Source of light.

Yea, Eternal Lord, this day which, in its blissful sanctity, is itself a messenger from heaven, calling our souls away from what is perishable, and directing them towards what is eternal,—this day is pre-eminently adapted to confirm within us the conviction that thou hast breathed an immortal spirit into our bodies, and that it is thou who recallest it when its earthly mission is fulfilled. This day of expiation whereon the triumph of the soul over the body is celebrated, seems unto us like a mirror reflecting its very life, when no longer chained by corporeal bonds. This day is unto us a greeting from yonder realms to which our holy presentiment is pointing.

And ye, O dear departed ones, united with whom

Digitized by Google

we here on earth once walked, until the voice of the Lord summoned you away! Ye, our beloved, whose affection made us happy, whose watchful care protected us, whose instruction fitted us for our career, whose example shone before us; ye who quickened us with your word, encouraged us with your comfort; all ye whose existence beautified ours, and ye whose anticipated future shed a halo over our path,—and whose departure gave us unutterable grief! ye, never forgotten objects of our affection and our longing!—ye stand this moment before our mental gaze. Death has not rent asunder the ties which life had woven; the gloomy grave cannot obscure the light that illuminated your existence. *Your* souls are descending unto us; *our* souls are soaring up to you. Our remembrance of you, mingled with sweetness and sadness, is our staff and stay on our earthly pilgrimage, our shield and buckler amid our battles,—our strength and animation in all our strivings. Our grief at your departure from us, cleanses and purifies our souls; our affliction is a sweet angel bringing peace and reconciliation into our homes; our longing uplifteth us above the vanities of this earth, turning our hearts toward the things imperishable.

And in this refined and blissful state of our souls, are we enabled, on this day of confession and repentance, to rise from the humiliating consciousness of sin unto the firm resolve that we will devote our lives to the service of God and humanity in truth and uprightness; that we will renew the combat against sin and temptation; that we will cleanse our hearts from the dross of selfishness; and that we will render ourselves worthy to appear before the Supreme Judge on the day he summons us unto life eternal. Amen.

(The remainder of the Memorial Service see Prayer Book, p. 384 and following.)

Digitized by Google

PRAYERS FOR VARIOUS OCCASIONS.

Prayer of a Husband for Sustenance and Domestic Happiness.

O Lord and Father, who givest food unto all creatures, and in thy abundant love providest for myriads of beings! grant that I and my family may likewise find the needful support of life. I pray not for extensive riches or possessions, but give me, O Father, what I really need, and what is good and beneficial for me. Guard me, All-bountiful God, from want and privation, and direct thou my heart, that in my pursuit after the requirements of this life, I may never deviate from the path of righteousness. Endow me with a contented heart, that I may in tranquillity and happiness enjoy the fruition of thy merciful gifts.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, unto me the means of aiding my poor and needy fellow-beings, according to the best impulses of my heart, and let my habitation ever be open to the distressed and afflicted, that they may find there comfort and relief.

Be further pleased, O Father, to grant unto all my dear ones the great blessing of health; keep aloof from us sickness and woe. Grant that true piety may ever reign in my household and in the hearts of my kindred. (And especially do I beseech thee to vouchsafe, that my beloved children whom thou hast been pleased to entrust to my care and guardianship, may grow up as good men and women, and true Israelites. Give them success and prosperity in their undertakings, and guard them from the manifold dangers ever impending over man's life, that they may never go astray, but ever through deeds of virtue and truth glorify thy Name, deserve honor for themselves, and crown my life with unpurchasable joy.) Amen.

Digitized by Google

Prayer of a Wife.

Father of Mercy! Unto thee my heart is turned; unto thy loving care I resign what is dearest to me on earth. Protect my dear husband (and children), every member of my household, and all my family. Let thy loving watchfulness rest over them and defend them from whatever evil may threaten them by night or by day. Keep far from us disease and suffering, that we may not live in fear of the dangers of the day or the terrors of the night. Command thy angels to guard us in all our ways. Assist me in watching over the inclinations of my heart and my conduct in life. Guard me from vanity and worldliness; teach me, in true womanhood,—in chastity and simplicity, to seek and find my highest gratifications in the innocent enjoyments of home. Grant unto me and my kindred, health of body, and keep our souls aloof from sinful allurements and temptations. Let us find favor, both in thy sight, and in the eyes of the good among mankind. Preserve my husband unto me in life and health; for what would I, the feeble woman, be, if bereft of his support? Keep watch over our domestic happiness and peace, and grant unto us all eternal salvation. Accept this my prayer unto thee, who art my Stay and my Hope forever. Amen.

Prayer of a Mother when Visiting the House of God after her Confinement.

O Lord, thou art exalted above all, and yet nigh unto those who, in truth and devotion, call on thee! With a humble and joyful heart, do I appear before thee to lay on thy altar my offering of thanks for thy aid and assistance, thy help and protection, who wert with me in my hour of need, didst guard me when death seemed to impend, and human strength to fail. O Lord, from a true heart do I thank thee for the addition to my domestic happiness.

O may the sweet hopes which now thrill my bosom never be disappointed! Watch over my tender babe, that it may thrive both in mind and body. Give me strength that I may be able at all times to perform my maternal duties, without neglecting any of them for the desire of enjoyment or by reason of bodily weakness. Give me wisdom to fulfill the responsible task of training the child thou hast given me, and aid me with thy wisdom and mercy, should either my power fail or inclination waver. Accept my solemn vow, that I will instruct my child in thy Law, that it may be armed with that knowledge which surpasses all other, so as to be able in due time to resist allurement, and become rich in virtue, and reverence of thee. Bountiful Father, bless and preserve it, that it may grow up in happiness, realizing our hopes, and glorifying thy Name. Amen.

Prayer for a Sick Person.

Almighty God! Hear the prayer which I offer unto thee on behalf of a suffering friend. Have compassion on him (her), and send him (her) thine aid. Let his (her) affliction come before thee, and his (her) prayer ascend unto thy throne. His (her) eyes being lifted up to thee, O turn unto him (her), in thy mercy, for thou art the healer of the sick and a faithful attendant of the suffering.

Should it however be thy inscrutable will that suffering should continue to be his (her) portion, O, do thou inspire him (her) with resignation to thy decrees, trust in thy dispensations, and never-ceasing hope in thee and thy goodness. But, O let his (her) life be spared, merciful Lord! Vouchsafe unto the wearied limbs new strength, re-animate his (her) depressed heart, and grant that my dear friend may again enter on the path of renewed life in joy and happiness. Amen.

Digitized by Google

FOR THE CONFIRMATION RITES.

Prayer of the Confirmands.

All-bountiful Father! With filial reverence do we approach thee at this solemn hour to consecrate our hearts unto thy service. Thou hast been with us, since we first beheld the light of day; thou hast preserved us from evil and from sickness, and up to this moment thy loving hand has led us, as a father leadeth his child. We thank thee, O Lord, for thy goodness, which we will never forget throughout all our days.

Thou hast given us dear parents, guardians and leaders, who have confirmed us in all that is good, showing us the path that leads unto thee. How can we adequately thank thee for all this?—Advancing now from the period of childhood, we promise to obey thee, O God, and keep thy commandments.

But do thou still continue thy guardianship, and strengthen us to live in thy sight as virtuous children and pious Israelites.

Be specially with us in this hour, O Omnipresent Being! Strengthen our hearts, that we may perceive and understand the significance of this moment unto all future days. Remove now from our minds all extraneous and wanton thoughts, and let our full attention be turned to the sacredness of this period. Preserve within us forever the earnest emotions now alive in our hearts, that from this hour we may date a healthful change in our conduct; that we may wax more thoughtful, virtuous, and obedient to thee, our Lord and Father! Amen.

Prayer of a single Confirmand.

Bountiful Father! With deep gratitude do I acknowledge thy infinite mercy. Thou hast enlightened me in thy Law, which teaches me what to perform and

Digitized by Google

what to avoid. I know now whereon my happiness depends; give me, therefore, strength to strive for it without deviating to the right or to the left.

Soon am I to enter into active life, where there are dangers and temptations constantly lurking. O Lord, aid me, that I may tread firmly on the head of sin, ere he wound my foot and gain the mastery over me.

As I am now realizing what gratitude I owe to thee, O Lord, and to my dear parents (guardians), O grant that the memory of these benefits may never cease to animate me with strength, in order that I may remain virtuous in the hour of temptation. Then shall I never sin, never act against thy will, nor grieve my dear ones through ungodly conduct or through moral weakness and deviation from the path of rectitude.

Reviewing the past period of my life, I am filled with trust for my future, for we are assured, O Lord, that thou art ever nigh unto all that seek thee in truth. I do seek thee, O Father; O let me then find thee! Enlighten me with thy holy spirit, strengthen me with thy divine aid, and let me always live full of trust and belief in thee, O Father! Amen.

Confession of Faith.

We firmly and truly believe that God is One, the only Lord,—a pure, spiritual Being; that God is the Creator, Ruler and Sustainer of the universe. To him alone, and none besides, is it proper to give praise and adoration, thanks and glory.

We firmly and truly believe that God has created man in his own image, endowing him with reason and free will, and placing in his heart the desire for perfection.

We firmly and truly believe that God has revealed to man discrimination between right and wrong, by implanting within him the consciousness of his mis-

sion for morality, and causing the voice of conscience to speak within him in accents of caution and admonition—furthermore, that on Israel has he specially bestowed the light of divine revelation, when he redeemed them from Egyptian thralldom, and imparted to them the Law of truth, through his servant Moses, on Mount Sinai.

We firmly and truly believe that the soul that God has breathed into us, is *immortal* and destined for future life, when it shall be judged for its doings, to be rewarded with imperishable happiness for the good it may have achieved on earth, and punished, according to the wisdom and justice of the Lord, for the evil it may have committed.

We firmly and truly believe that God has chosen Israel to be a nation of priests among all mankind,—that Israel, by means of the revelation on Sinai, have received the sublime mission of spreading over all the earth the truths there made known, and of confirming all mankind in the true knowledge of God,—thus establishing his divine kingdom on earth.

We firmly and truly believe that the *Messianic Days* predicted by our prophets, will finally be realized through Israel's mission, when all mankind, redeemed from error, shall acknowledge the Only God as their Creator, Father and Redeemer. On that day shall all in unity and concord exclaim, "The Lord is One, and his Name One."

Deeply imbued with the truth of these principles, we solemnly vow ever to confess them before all men in sincerity and frankness. We will live and die as Israelites, and with our latest breath seal the cardinal truth of our holy faith:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל. יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. יְיָ אֶחָד:

HEAR, O ISRAEL, THE LORD OUR GOD, THE LORD IS ONE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FAMILY RECORD.

DEATHS.

Date.	Name.	Remarks.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FAMILY RECORD.

BIRTHS.

Date.	Name.	Remarks.

Digitized by Google

FAMILY RECORD.

MARRIAGES.

Date.	Names.	Remarks.

Digitized by Google

	In the First Year.		In the Second Year.		In the Third Year.		Annual Cycle.
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
or Third Book of Moses.	12, 1	13,17	13,18	13,39	13,38	13,59	תזריע
	14, 1	14,32	14,33	14,57	15, 1	15,34	מצרע
	16, 1	16,24	16,25	17,16	18, 1	18,30	אחרי מות
	19, 1	19,22	19,23	20, 7	20, 1	20,27	קדשים
	21, 1	22,16	22,17	23,22	23,23	24,23	אמר
	25, 1	25,28	25, 1	25,28	25,29	26, 2	בהר
	26, 3	26,46	26, 3	26,46	27, 1	27,34	בחקתי
Numbers or Fourth Book of Moses.	1, 1	1,54	2, 1	3,13	3,14	4,20	במדבר
	4,21	5,31	6, 1	6,27	7, 1	7,89	נשא
	8, 1	9,14	9,15	10,36	11, 1	12,16	בהעלתך
	13, 1	14,10	14,11	14,45	15, 1	15,41	שלח לך
	16, 1	17, 5	17, 6	18, 7	18, 1	18,32	קרח
	19, 1	20, 6	20, 7	20,29	21, 1	22, 1	חקת
	22, 2	22,38	22,39	23,26	23,27	25, 9	בלק
	25,10	26,51	26,52	27,23	28, 1	30, 1	פינחס
	30, 2	31,24	31,25	31,54	32, 1	32,42	מטות
	33, 1	33,49	33,50	34,29	35, 1	36,13	מסעי
Deuteronomy or Fifth Book of Moses,	1, 1	1,46	2, 1	2,30	2,31	3,22	הדברים
	3,23	4,40	4,41	6, 3	6, 4	7,11	ואתחנן
	7,12	9, 3	9, 4	10,11	10,12	11,25	עקב
	11,26	12,28	12,29	14,29	15, 1	16,17	ראה
	16,18	17,20	18, 1	19,13	19,14	21, 9	שופטים
	21,10	22 12	22,13	24, 4	24, 5	25,19	כי תצא
	26, 1	27,10	26, 1	27,10	27,11	29, 8	כי תבא
	29, 9	30,20	29, 9	30,20	29, 9	30,20	נצבים
	31, 1	31,30	31, 1	31,30	31, 1	31,30	וילך
	32, 1	32,52	32, 1	32,52	32, 1	32,52	האזינו

An ordinary Jewish Almanac will tell each year which of the portions above designated with braces are combined.

Digitized by Google

VI.

The Annual Cycle

ARRANGED FOR

Three Years.

	In the First Year.		In the Second Year.		In the Third Year.		Annual Cycle.
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
Genesis or First Book of Moses.	1, 1	2, 3	2, 4	3, 21	3, 22	6, 8	בראשית
	6, 9	8, 14	8, 15	9, 17	9, 18	11, 32	נח
	12, 1	13, 18	14, 1	15, 21	16, 1	17, 27	לך לך
	18, 1	18, 33	19, 1	21, 4	21, 5	22, 24	וירא
	23, 1	24, 9	24, 10	24, 52	24, 53	25, 18	חיי שרה
	25, 19	26, 12	26, 12	26, 33	26, 34	28, 9	תולדת
	28, 10	29, 35	30, 1	30, 43	31, 1	32, 3	ויצא
	32, 4	33, 20	34, 1	35, 29	36, 1	36, 43	וישלח
	37, 1	37, 36	38, 1	39, 6	39, 7	40, 23	וישב
	41, 1	41, 52	41, 53	43, 15	43, 16	44, 17	מקץ
	44, 18	45, 15	45, 16	46, 27	46, 28	47, 27	ויגש
	47, 28	48, 22	49, 1	49, 33	50, 1	50, 26	ויחי
Exodus or Second Book of Moses.	1, 1	2, 25	3, 1	4, 17	4, 18	6, 1	שמות
	6, 2	7, 7	7, 8	8, 18	8, 16	9, 35	וארא
	10, 1	11, 10	12, 1	12, 28	12, 29	13, 16	בא
	13, 17	14, 25	14, 26	15, 26	15, 27	17, 16	בשלח
	18, 1	18, 27	19, 1	19, 25	20, 1	20, 23	יתרו
	21, 1	22, 3	22 4	23, 19	23, 20	24, 18	משפטים
	25, 1	25, 30	25, 31	26, 14	26, 15	27. 19	תרומה
	27, 20	28, 43	29, 1	29, 37	29, 38	30, 10	תצוה
	30, 11	31, 17	31, 18	33, 11	33, 12	34, 35	כי תשא
	35, 1	36, 7	36, 8	37, 16	37, 17	38, 20	ויקהל
	38, 21	39, 21	39, 22	39, 43	40, 1	40, 38	פקודי
Leviticus	1, 1	2, 16	3, 1	4, 26	4, 27	5, 26	ויקרא
	6, 1	7, 10	7, 11	7, 38	8, 1	8, 36	צו
	9, 1	9, 24	10, 1	10, 20	11, 1	11, 47	שמיני

Digitized by Google

Sabbath after Atzereth.	In the First year.		In the Second year.		In the Third year.		Annual Cycle.
	First Book of Moses.		Third Book of Moses.		Fourth Book of Moses.		
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
27.	31.17	32. 3	1. 1	2. 6	30. 2	31.54	תזריע
28.	32. 4	32.33	2. 7	3.17	32. 1	32.42	מצורע
29.	33. 1	34.31	4. 1	4.35	33. 1	34.29	אחרי מות
30.	35. 1	35.29	5. 1	5.26	35. 1	36.13	קדושים
					Fifth Book of Moses.		
					From	To	
31.	36. 1	36.43	6. 1	7.10	1. 1	2. 1	אמור
32.	37. 1	37.36	7.11	7.38	2. 2	2.37	בהר
33.	38. 1	38.30	8. 1	8.36	3. 1	3.29	בחקתי
34.	39. 1	40.23	9. 1	9.21	4. 1	4.49	במדבר
35.	41. 1	41.52	9.22	10.20	5. 1	6. 3	נשא
36.	41.53	42.28	11. 1	11.47	6. 4	7.11	בהעלתך
37.	42.29	43.34	12. 1	13.28	7.12	8.20	שלח לך
38.	44. 1	45.20	13.29	13.59	9. 1	10.11	קרח
39.	45.21	46.27	14. 1	14.32	10.12	11.25	חקת
40.	46.28	47.27	14.33	14.57	11.26	12.19	בלק
41.	47.28	48.22	15. 1	15.33	12.20	13.19	פינחס
42.	49. 1	49.33	16. 1	16,34	14. 1	14.29	מטות
43.	50. 1	50.26	17. 1	18.30	15. 1	16.17	מסעי
	Second Book of Moses.						
	From	To					
44.	1. 1	1.22	19. 1	19.22	16.18	18. 8	הדברים
45.	2. 1	2.25	19.23	20.27	18. 9	19.21	ואתחנן
46.	3. 1	4.17	21. 1	21.24	20. 1	21. 9	עקב
47.	4.18	6. 1	22. 1	22.25	21.10	23. 9	ראה
48.	6. 2	7. 7	22.26	23.22	23.10	24.13	שופטים
49.	7. 8	8.11	23.23	24. 9	24.14	25.19	כי תצא
50.	8.12	9. 7	24.10	25.24	26. 1	29. 8	כי תבא
51.	9. 8	9.35	25.25	26. 2	29. 9	30.20	נצבים
52.	10. 1	11.10	26. 3	27.34	31. 1	31.30	וילך
			Fourth Book of Moses.				
			From	To			
53.	12. 1	12.28	1. 1	1.54	32. 1	32.52	האזינו

If a year counts less than 53 Sabbaths on which the regular weekly portions may be read, some or all of those above designated with braces, are combined.

(Braces in the original join Sabbaths 27–30, 32–33, 39–40, 42–43 and 51–52.)

Digitized by Google

V.

Scriptural Portions

FOR THE

Cycle of three years.

Sabbath after Atzereth.	In the First year.		In the Second year.		In the Third year.		Annual Cycle.
	First Book of Moses.		Second Book of Moses.		Fourth Book of Moses.		
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
1.	1. 1	2. 3	12.29	12.51	2. 1	2.34	בראשית
2.	2. 4	2.25	13. 1	13.22	3. 1	3.39	נח
3.	3. 1	3.24	14. 1	15.21	3.40	4.20	לך לך
4.	4. 1	4.26	15.22	16.36	4.21	4.49	וירא
5.	5. 1	6. 8	17. 1	18.27	5. 1	5.31	חיי שרה
6.	6. 9	7.16	19. 1	20.22	6. 1	6.27	תולדות
7.	7.17	8.22	21. 1	21.27	7. 1	7.89	ויצא
8.	9. 1	9.29	21.28	22.16	8. 1	8.26	וישלח
9.	10. 1	11. 9	22.17	23.19	9. 1	10.10	וישב
10.	11.10	12. 9	23.20	24.18	10.11	10.36	מקץ
11.	12.10	13.18	25. 1	25.40	11. 1	12.16	ויגש
12.	14. 1	14.24	26. 1	26.30	13. 1	14.10	ויחי
13.	15. 1	16.16	26.31	27.19	14.11	14.45	שמות
14.	17. 1	17.27	27.20	28.43	15. 1	15.41	וארא
15.	18. 1	18.33	29. 1	29.37	16. 1	16.35	בא
16.	19. 1	19.38	29.38	30.21	17. 1	17.26	בשלח
17.	20. 1	21.21	30.22	31.18	17.27	18.32	יתרו
18.	21.22	22.19	32. 1	32.29	19. 1	20.13	משפטים
{ 19.	22.20	23.20	32.30	33.23	20.14	21. 9	תרומה }
{ 20.	24. 1	24.67	34. 1	34.35	21.10	22. 1	תצוה }
21.	25. 1	25.34	35. 1	35.29	22. 2	22.38	כי תשא
{ 22.	26. 1	26.35	35.30	36.19	22.39	23.30	ויקהל }
{ 23.	27. 1	28. 9	36.20	37.24	24. 1	25. 9	פקודי }
24.	28.10	29.13	37.25	38.20	25.10	26.65	ויקרא
25.	29.14	30.21	38.21	39.32	27. 1	27.23	צו
26.	30.22	31.16	39.33	40.38	28. 1	30. 1	שמיני

where all things were shrouded in the gloom of night, there the light of truth and love now shines in bright radiance. Yea, the downcast can now lift up their heads as worshippers of thy Unity, as the nation chosen by thee as the standard-bearers of eternal truth before the sons of men.

Grant, O Lord, that we may constantly labor in thy service, until all the world shall acknowledge thee, and all mankind worship thee, the One and Infinite God. Amen.

Choir.

Lord, thy Temple was destroyed,
Lord, thy land laid waste and void,—
But though scattered o'er the earth,
Israel held thy standard forth,
As thy holy priest employed.

Suffering, they fought for thee,
Offerings they brought for thee—
But their flag they did not hide:
In our faith we still abide.
Lord, thou gav'st us victory.

Prophets' words have ceased to well
From the place where thou didst dwell—
But on thousand places still,
Scattered by thy holy will,
We exclaim, "Hear, Israel!"

Digitized by Google

sion which we received at Sinai. Now that the genial sun of milder days shines over us, we are enabled better to understand what thy plans were. Thou didst not suffer us to perish because of our sins; thou didst not destroy us from the face of the earth. No, as the witnesses of thy truth, as the promulgators of thy unity, thou didst scatter us among the nations, in order that we might, in the course of centuries, serve as instruments for spreading sacred truth, as the messengers of thy kingdom on earth.

In meekness do we bow before thy holy will, knowing that it is wise and merciful.

Therefore do we not unduly lament over the Temple that is destroyed, for thou wilt henceforth rear up thy Temple in the hearts of all sons of men, so that all nations may form one brotherhood to serve thee in truth. We mourn not despairingly over the downfall of Jerusalem; for all places whither thou hast sent us, shall be consecrated unto thee through the worship of thy Name. We lament not over the degradation to which we were delivered up, for we know we suffered it for the sake of thy Holy Name.

And now, in thy great mercy, thou hast lifted from our shoulders the burden of oppression under which our ancestors once drooped; thou hast given us another home in place of that which we lost in the land of our fathers, and hast granted us a full share in the liberties of the great and free nation that has adopted us as its children. Thou, O Lord, wilt cause the kingdom of love to increase in extent and power on earth, so that all our brethren may enjoy its fruits as we do, and thou wilt grant that we work together for the fulfillment of the great mission thou hast appointed to the human race.

Wondrous, O Lord, are thy ways; unsearchable are the decrees of thy wisdom. Love has sprouted forth where the seeds of hatred were strewed; and

shine forth over the earth. But, however ardently they now worshiped thy Name, their pious zeal was not powerful enough to twine around them the bonds of union. Fierce hatred divided them into parties, profaning thy Holy Name through discord. Therefore didst thou reject them from being a nation before thee, and didst deliver them into the hands of their Roman rulers. Oh, how terribly did their fury rage in thy holy inheritance! They laid waste our country, destroyed the high-towering Temple, and gave up all our treasures as a prey to the consuming fire.

And how much more vehement was their wrath against thy people! Hundreds of thousands, men and women, age-stricken and young, were slaughtered on the highways; hundreds of thousands made captives and exiled from the sweet memories of home into all parts of the world.

Oh, bitter sadness seizes our souls, when we call to mind that period! And since then, who counts the sufferings and trials that passed over that tribe which, though few in number, thou didst choose to be the bearers of thy Name? From one end of the earth to the other, we have been pursued, and nowhere allowed to find a resting-place. The miseries which have passed over our heads since the day our exile commenced, defy all description. "We were a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to our fellow-men. We were a by-word among the nations, a shaking of the head among the people. For thy sake were we cruelly killed, and counted as sheep for the slaughter."

And yet, though moved to our inmost hearts at the memory of all the agonies we had to suffer on our long pilgrimage, we still recognize thy wondrous and gracious rulership amidst all these vicissitudes. True, we were deserving of thy chastisement, yet thy severe judgment was a means of fulfilling the sublime mis-

Digitized by Google

IV. THE NINTH OF AB.

(During the Morning Service of the Ninth of Ab (Tishah-Beâb), the following prayer is said after reading the Haftarah:)

With sad emotions, Almighty Ruler of the universe, do we commemorate the return of that sorrowful day whereon thou didst twice see fit to execute severe judgment on our fathers, because they had abandoned the covenant which thou in olden days hadst made with them.

First, it was the ruthless Chaldeans that invaded the Holy Mount of Zion, and unsparingly devastated all those glorious abodes which were our pride and our ornament in the eyes of the nations. They broke down the walls of the Holy City, laid in ashes the Temple wherein thy Name was worshiped, and destroyed the Holy Altar whence the fervent offerings of Israel ascended to thee, when those of the nations around were consecrated to vain idols. The noblest and best of our people were made to leave the sweet homes to which their souls were attached with ties of elevating and glorious remembrances, and forced to wander in the gloomy land of captivity. The pious bards, wont, in heaven-ascending choruses, to attune thy praises in the Temple of Zion, sat by the rivers of Babylon and wept. Oh, the heart-rending lamentations and woful cries of those melancholy days still reverberate on our ears, touching the strings of our hearts in sadness. "Ah, how doth she sit solitary, the City of God, that was once full of people! She, the princess among the countries, how is she become a mourning widow!"

Soon, however, didst thou again turn thy compassion unto our fathers. After a short captivity, they were allowed to return to their home and again erect the abode from whence the light of thy truth was to

generations. Thou didst destroy the counsels of wickedness, and frustrate the devices which our enemies had in store for us, causing them to fall on their own heads, thus leading innocence and righteousness to victory.

Therefore do our hearts rejoice, and our lips give forth praises unto thy Name. Praises be unto thee, O Lord, for the innumerable wonders thou hast wrought on behalf of our ancestors, and for the protection and assistance which thou hast bestowed on us to this day. Amen.

HYMN.

From my earliest days, O Lord,
Erring mankind grieved me;
Slander's sting and hatred's sword
Of my rest bereaved me.
But the enemies' furious wrath
Could not rob me of my faith.

Trustful I resigned my fate
To the Rock of ages;
Knowing that the storm of hate
Not for ever rages.
This, my trust in darkest night,
Was my staff, my leading light.

Lord, my heart did entertain
Hopes, no foe could banish:
Love and truth at last will reign,
Bidding hatred vanish,
And sweet brotherhood extend
O'er the earth, from end to end.

Digitized by Google

III. PURIM.

(On Purim the Book of Esther (Megillah) is read, preceded by the following Benedictions:)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה נִסִּים לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה׃

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who didst perform wondrous acts on behalf of our fathers, in olden days, at this particular season.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהֶחֱיָנוּ וְקִיְּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְּמַן הַזֶּה׃

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast preserved us in life and health to enjoy this festive season.

(After the Reading, the Rabbi says:)

Praises and thanksgivings do we offer up unto thee, All-bountiful Father, for the paternal grace which from the remotest days and in all generations thou hast manifested on behalf of our race. At all times thou hast pleaded our cause, and given us shelter and protection from the numberless and powerful adversaries that so frequently rose against us in olden days.

If thou, O faithful Guardian of Israel, hadst not been our aid, when men stood up against us, the wicked would have destroyed us; their hatred would have swept us away like a rapid torrent. For we were but few in number against the many enemies whose wrath raged against us. We were among the nations like a lamb among rapacious wolves and roaring lions. But thou, Almighty, hast been our Rock and Refuge in all

II. CHANUKAH.

(Before the Evening Service the festival lights are kindled, and the following Benedictions said:)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה נִסִּים לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה׃

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who didst perform wondrous acts on behalf of our fathers, in olden days, at this particular season.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהֶחֱיָנוּ וְקִיְּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְּמַן הַזֶּה׃

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast vouchsafed to us to enjoy this festive season.

(When the lights are kindled, the Rabbi says:)

These lights remind us of the glorious events and the heroic deeds that distinguish the period of our history during the time of the Maccabees. Antiochus Epiphanes, the King of Syria, violently sought to make Israel give up their belief in the One spiritual Being, and worship heathen Gods. But the members of the priestly Maccabean family arose, and gathered the faithful and pious around them. Though few in number and unaccustomed to warfare, they with death-defying valor battled against the mighty and war-trained Syrian armies, and the Lord crowned their heroic efforts with victory and glory. With praises and thanksgivings, the victors then entered the Temple at Jerusalem, which the haughty enemy had defiled, renewed therein its sacred rites, and appointed this festival of light and consecration. Ever sacred to us are these festive days and these symbolic lights, in sight of which we praise the Lord, with hymns of thanksgiving to his never-ending mercy and love. Amen.

(An appropriate hymn is sung.)

Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּנֵי אֱמוּנֶיךָ.
כִּלְכַּלְתָּם לְשֹׂבַע בְּמַנֶּךָ. Ch. & Cong. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:

(On the Sabbath.)

Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ מֵאָז יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ.
בְּשַׁבְּתוֹתֶיךָ הִמְצֵאתָם מְנוּחַ. Ch. & C. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:

הוֹשִׁיעָה אֶת עַמֶּךָ. וּבָרֵךְ אֶת נַחֲלָתֶךָ. וּרְעֵם וְנַשְּׂאֵם עַד הָעוֹלָם: וְיִהְיוּ דְבָרַי אֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַנַּנְתִּי לִפְנֵי יְיָ קְרוֹבִים אֶל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה לַעֲשׂוֹת מִשְׁפַּט עַבְדּוֹ וּמִשְׁפַּט עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: לְמַעַן דַּעַת כָּל עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ כִּי יְיָ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים אֵין עוֹד:

Read. As thou didst save, amidst the desert's drear,
And feed thy people with celestial food,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

(On the Sabbath.)

Read. As thou didst save the wearied at all times,
In offering the Sabbath's joyful rest,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

O, save thy people and bless thy inheritance; feed them and lift them up forever. — May these my words wherewith I have made supplication before the Lord, be nigh unto the Lord our God day and night, that he maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel day after day, that all the nations of the earth may know that the Lord is God, and that there is none else.

Digitized by Google

Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ אַבְרָהָם בְּהַר הַמּוֹרִיָּה.
עֲנִיתוֹ מִשְּׁמֵי עֲלִיָּה. Ch. & Cong. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ יְחִידוֹ.
מְנַעְתּוֹ מִשְּׁלוֹחַ לוֹ יָדוֹ. Ch. & Cong. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ יַעֲקֹב אִישׁ תְּמִימֶךָ.
בִּשַּׂרְתּוֹ יֶשַׁע כִּמְרוֹמֶךָ. Ch. & Cong. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ אֲהוּבֶיךָ זֶרַע יְדִידִים.
הוֹצֵאתָם מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים. Ch. & Cong. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ מֹשֶׁה בְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה.
הִנְחַלְתּוֹ דָּת וְתוּשִׁיָּה. Ch. & Cong. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ אַהֲרֹן מְכַהֵן בְּאֻלַמֶּךָ.
פֵּאַרְתּוֹ בְּאוּרֶיךָ וְתֻמֶּיךָ. Ch. & Cong. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:

Read. As thou didst save thy servant Abraham,
And on Moriah's mount didst answer him,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!
Read. As thou didst save his son, his only one,
And didst withhold the hand raised 'gainst his life,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!
Read. As thou didst Jacob save, — the upright man, —
And cheer him with glad tidings of thy grace,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!
Read. As thou didst save the seed of thy beloved,
Delivering them from Egypt's servile yoke,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!
Read. As thou didst Moses save 'mid wastes untracked,
And make thy glorious law his heritage,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!
Read. As thou didst Aaron save — thy Temple's priest,
And deck him with the shield of Light and Truth,
Ch. and Cong. So save us now!

Digitized by Google

I. Hoshanoth.

הוֹשַׁע נָא. הוֹשַׁע נָא. לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוֹשַׁעְנָא.
לְמַעַנְךָ בּוֹרְאֵנוּ. הוֹשַׁעְנָא. לְמַעַנְךָ גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ. הוֹשַׁעְנָא.
לְמַעַנְךָ דּוֹרְשֵׁנוּ. הוֹשַׁעְנָא: (On Sabbath: כהושעת)

תְּתְנֵנוּ לְשֵׁם וְלִתְהִלָּה. תִּפְדֵּנוּ מִכָּל נֶגַע וּמַחֲלָה.
תְּעַטְּרֵנוּ בְּאַהֲבָה כְּלוּלָה. תְּנַהֲלֵנוּ עַל מֵי מְנוּחוֹת
סֶלָה. תְּמַלְּאֵנוּ חָכְמָה וְשִׂכְלָה. תְּיַשְּׁרֵנוּ בְּאֹרַח סְלוּלָה.
תְּטָּעֵנוּ בְּיֹשֶׁר מְסִלָּה. תְּחָנֵּנוּ בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְחֶמְלָה.
תּוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בְּיָדְךָ הַגְּדוֹלָה. תְּאַמְּצֵנוּ בְּרֶוַח וְהַצָּלָה.
תְּחַזְּקֵנוּ אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה. הוֹשַׁעְנָא:

Save us, O save us! For thine own sake, Almighty, save us! For thine own sake, our Maker, save us! For thine own sake, our Redeemer, save us! For thine own sake, our Guardian, save us!

Save us, save us, O Lord! and exalt our name,
Redeem us from ill, when by sorrow oppress'd;
O, crown us with joy, with honor and fame,
And lead us beside the still waters of rest.

Let us knowledge and virtue and wisdom embrace,
And teach us thy way, who dwellest above;
Implant Thou within us uprightness and grace,
And grant us compassionate pity and love.

Save us, save us, O Father! and let us behold
Thy omnipotent hand, as in days of old;
Uphold us, O Lord! to whom e'er we have pray'd;
Give strength to Thy people, enlargement and aid.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS OF THE APPENDIX.

		PAGE
I.	Hoshanoth	581
II.	For Chanuckah	584
III.	For Purim	585
IV.	For the Ninth of Ab	587
V.	Scriptural Portions for the Cycle of three Years	591
VI.	The Annual Cycle arranged for three Years	593

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Digitized by Google

וְלִצְרוֹר אוֹתָהּ בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים. עִם נִשְׁמוֹת כָּל הַיְשָׁרִים וְהַיְשָׁרוֹת. וְהַגּוּף יָנוּחַ בַּקֶּבֶר בִּמְנוּחָה נְכוֹנָה. וְעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ יִהְיֶה שָׁלוֹם:

סְלַח וּמְחַל לוֹ (לָהּ) עַל כָּל פְּשָׁעָיו (פְּשָׁעֶיהָ) כִּי אָדָם אֵין צַדִּיק בָּאָרֶץ. אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה טּוֹב וְלֹא יֶחֱטָא. וּזְכוֹר לוֹ (לָהּ) זְכִיּוֹתָיו (זְכִיּוֹתֶיהָ). וְצִדְקוֹתָיו (וְצִדְקוֹתֶיהָ). אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה (עָשְׂתָה) פֹּה בָּאָרֶץ:

הַשְׁפִּיעַ לְנִשְׁמָתוֹ (לְנִשְׁמָתָהּ) מֵרֹב טוּבְךָ. אֲשֶׁר צָפַנְתָּ לִירֵאֶיךָ. לַחֲזוֹת בְּנֹעֲמֶךָ. וּלְהִתְעַדֵּן בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ. אָמֵן סֶלָה:

---

enjoy everlasting life, united with the souls of all righteous men and women who have walked on this earth. Vouchsafe also that his (her) mortal remains which we have conveyed to their resting-place may repose in undisturbed peace.

And as there is no man on earth so righteous that never fails in good, we pray thee, O Lord, forgive our deceased brother (sister) any wrongs which he (she) may have committed, and remember all the deeds of virtue which he (she) has performed while among us

Bestow upon his (her) soul the abundance of thy goodness, which thou reservest for those who fear thee, that she may behold thy glory, and find beatitude in the light of thy countenance. Amen.

(Kaddish, p. 564, No. 14.)

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wings; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment. Praised be thou, O Lord, who guardest thy people Israel for ever. Amen!

We bless thee, O Lord, when night invites us to rest; we bless thee, O Lord, when day awakens us for our daily toil. For in thy hand, O God, are the souls of the living and the dead; it is thou who breathest the living spirit into all flesh. Into thy hand I will then resign my life, for thou art my Redeemer, O God of truth.—O our heavenly Father! may thy unity be acknowledged, and thy kingdom be established among us for evermore.

—O that we may live to behold and rejoice in the victory of truth, when all mankind shall say unto Zion, "Truly, the God thou proclaimest is King; he is, he was, and he will be King for all eternity." For thine is the kingdom, and thy glory shall never cease, and we have no king besides thee. Blessed be thou, O King, who in imperishable glory reignest over all thy creatures. Amen.

(Here follows the Benediction, p. 546, No. 11, after which say Kol Yisroël and Kaddish, p. 562, No. 13.)

PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED.

(In the house of mourning the following is said before Kaddish.)

O Lord our God, King of mercy, who dispensest life and death according to thy inscrutable wisdom, we beseech thee to accept our prayer on behalf of our brother (sister) —— who has departed this life. Open to his (her) soul the gates of compassion that she may

מֵעָלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דֶּבֶר וְחֶרֶב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן. וְהָסֵר שָׂטָן מִלְּפָנֵינוּ וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ אָתָּה. וּשְׁמוֹר צֵאתֵנוּ וּבוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שׁוֹמֵר עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל לָעַד:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בַּיּוֹם. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בַּלָּיְלָה. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בְּשָׁכְבֵנוּ. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בְּקוּמֵנוּ: כִּי בְיָדְךָ נַפְשׁוֹת הַחַיִּים וְהַמֵּתִים אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־חָי וְרוּחַ כָּל־בְּשַׂר אִישׁ: בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי פָּדִיתָה אוֹתִי יְיָ אֵל אֱמֶת: אֱלֹהֵינוּ שֶׁבַּשָּׁמַיִם יַחֵד שִׁמְךָ וְקַיֵּם מַלְכוּתְךָ תָּמִיד וּמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

יִרְאוּ עֵינֵינוּ וְיִשְׂמַח לִבֵּנוּ וְתָגֵל נַפְשֵׁנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת בֶּאֱמֹר לְצִיּוֹן מָלַךְ אֱלֹהָיִךְ יְיָ מֶלֶךְ יְיָ מָלָךְ יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלְּךָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עַד תִּמְלוֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד כִּי אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלָּא אָתָּה: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּכְבוֹדוֹ תָּמִיד יִמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד וְעַל כָּל מַעֲשָׂיו:

(Here follows the Benediction, p. 546, No. 11, after which say Kol Yisroël and Kaddish, p. 562, No. 13.)

PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED.

(In the house of mourning the following is said before Kaddish.)

7. אָנָּא יְיָ מֶלֶךְ מָלֵא רַחֲמִים. אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ נֶפֶשׁ כָּל חָי. וְרוּחַ כָּל בְּשַׂר אִישׁ. קַבֵּל בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְרָצוֹן אֶת תְּפִלָּתֵנוּ בַּעֲבוּר נִשְׁמַת (פ״ב״פ). גְּמֹל נָא עִמָּהּ בְּחַסְדְּךָ הַגָּדוֹל. לִפְתּוֹחַ לָהּ שַׁעֲרֵי רַחֲמִים וָחֶסֶד.

4

5. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

---

6. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

5. אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקַיָּם עָלֵינוּ. כִּי הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זוּלָתוֹ וַאֲנַחְנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִיַּד־מְלָכִים. מַלְכֵּנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלֵנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־הֶעָרִיצִים: הָעֹשֶׂה גְדוֹלוֹת עַד־אֵין חֵקֶר. וְנִפְלָאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשָּׂם נַפְשֵׁנוּ בַּחַיִּים. וְלֹא־נָתַן לַמּוֹט רַגְלֵנוּ: הָעֹשֶׂה־לָנוּ נִסִּים בְּפַרְעֹה. אוֹתֹת וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאַדְמַת בְּנֵי־חָם. וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵרוּת עוֹלָם: הַמַּעֲבִיר בָּנָיו בֵּין גִּזְרֵי יַם־סוּף. וְהֶרְאָה לָהֶם גְּבוּרָתוֹ: שִׁבְּחוּ וְהוֹדוּ לִשְׁמוֹ. וּמַלְכוּתוֹ בְּרָצוֹן קִבְּלוּ עֲלֵיהֶם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה וְאָמְרוּ כֻלָּם:

מִי־כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם יְיָ. מִי כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ. נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת. עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא:

מַלְכוּתְךָ רָאוּ בָנֶיךָ. בּוֹקֵעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶה אֵלִי עָנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְנֶאֱמַר כִּי־פָדָה יְיָ אֶת־יַעֲקֹב. וּגְאָלוֹ מִיַּד חָזָק מִמֶּנּוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

---

6. הַשְׁכִּיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לְחַיִּים. וּפְרוֹשׂ עָלֵינוּ סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. וְתַקְּנֵנוּ בְּעֵצָה טוֹבָה מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. וְהָגֵן בַּעֲדֵנוּ. וְהָסֵר

Digitized by Google

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

Digitized by Google

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וַאֲבַדְתֶּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְיָ נֹתֵן לָכֶם: וְשַׂמְתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרַי אֵלֶּה עַל־לְבַבְכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יֶדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמַּדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֶם וִימֵי בְנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְיָ לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לָתֵת לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְיָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וְעָשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל־כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתְנוּ עַל־צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִת וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְיָ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתָי וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמֶת:

Digitized by Google

4. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(Deut. vi. 4–9, xi. 13–21; Numb. xv. 37–41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

Digitized by Google

4. קריאת שמע

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָֹה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָֹה אֶחָד:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(דברים ו ד׳ י״א י״ג במדבר ט״ו ל״ז)

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזֻזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם־שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירֹשְׁךָ וְיִצְהָרֶךָ: וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדְךָ לִבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ: הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן־יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסַרְתֶּם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף־יְיָ בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־

Trustfully do we look up to thee, All-merciful God. We rely on thy kindness, that thou wilt bear with our frailties, and release us from the consequences of our sins. O Lord, grant us salvation! O King, answer us, when we raise our voice to thee.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

2. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen.

---

3. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

Digitized by Google

וְהוּא רַחוּם יְכַפֵּר עָוֹן וְלֹא יַשְׁחִית וְהִרְבָּה לְהָשִׁיב אַפּוֹ וְלֹא יָעִיר כָּל חֲמָתוֹ: יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ יַעֲנֵנוּ בְיוֹם קָרְאֵנוּ:

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בִּדְבָרוֹ מַעֲרִיב עֲרָבִים. בְּחָכְמָה פּוֹתֵחַ שְׁעָרִים. וּבִתְבוּנָה מְשַׁנֶּה עִתִּים. וּמַחֲלִיף אֶת־הַזְּמַנִּים. וּמְסַדֵּר אֶת־הַכֹּכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם בָּרָקִיעַ כִּרְצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם וָלָיְלָה. גּוֹלֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי־אוֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר יוֹם וּמֵבִיא לָיְלָה. וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לָיְלָה. יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם תָּמִיד יִמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעֲרִיב עֲרָבִים:

3 אַהֲבַת עוֹלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ אָהָבְתָּ. תּוֹרָה וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לִמַּדְתָּ. עַל־כֵּן יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשָׁכְבֵנוּ וּבְקוּמֵנוּ נָשִׂיחַ בְּחֻקֶּיךָ. וְנִשְׂמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאֹרֶךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם נֶהְגֶּה יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה. וְאַהֲבָתְךָ אַל־תָּסִיר מִמֶּנּוּ לְעוֹלָמִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

Digitized by Google

תפלת ערבית לחול

(On Sabbath-Nights the following Psalm is said before the Evening Service.)

(Psalm 67.)

1. God graces us and blesses us, lets his face shine among us. Selah.

Let there be known thy way in the land, among all nations thy victory!

People acknowledge thee as God, people acknowledge thee, — all of them.

Masses rejoice and shout, when thou judgest nations in righteousness; yea, masses in the land whom thou leadest. Selah.

People acknowledge thee as God, people acknowledge thee, — all of them.

The land gives its fruit, God blesses us, — *our* God. God blesses us, and in fear of him are all the ends of the earth.

(תהלים ס״ז.)

1. אֱלֹהִים יְחָנֵּנוּ וִיבָרְכֵנוּ
יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ סֶלָה׃ לָדַעַת
בָּאָרֶץ דַּרְכֶּךָ בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם
יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ׃ יוֹדוּךָ עַמִּים ׀
אֱלֹהִים יוֹדוּךָ עַמִּים כֻּלָּם׃
יִשְׂמְחוּ וִירַנְּנוּ לְאֻמִּים כִּי
תִשְׁפֹּט עַמִּים מִישׁוֹר וּלְאֻמִּים
בָּאָרֶץ תַּנְחֵם סֶלָה׃ יוֹדוּךָ
עַמִּים ׀ אֱלֹהִים יוֹדוּךָ עַמִּים
כֻּלָּם׃ אֶרֶץ נָתְנָה יְבוּלָהּ
יְבָרְכֵנוּ אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵינוּ׃
יְבָרְכֵנוּ אֱלֹהִים וְיִירְאוּ אוֹתוֹ
כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ׃

Digitized by Google

הָאָדָם גְּבוּרֹתָיו וּכְבוֹד הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת
כָּל־עֹלָמִים וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדֹר: סוֹמֵךְ יְיָ לְכָל־
הַנֹּפְלִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כֹל אֵלֶיךָ יְשַׂבֵּרוּ
וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן־לָהֶם אֶת־אָכְלָם בְּעִתּוֹ: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת־יָדֶךָ
וּמַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן: צַדִּיק יְיָ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו וְחָסִיד
בְּכָל־מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב יְיָ לְכָל־קֹרְאָיו לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֻהוּ
בֶאֱמֶת: רְצוֹן־יְרֵאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת־שַׁוְעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם:
שׁוֹמֵר יְיָ אֶת־כָּל־אֹהֲבָיו וְאֵת כָּל־הָרְשָׁעִים יַשְׁמִיד:
תְּהִלַּת יְיָ יְדַבֶּר־פִּי וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
וַאֲנַחְנוּ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

---

2. (The Eighteen Benedictions, p. 546, No 11. During the Penitential Days, ABINU MALKENU [אבינו מלכנו] is said after the Benedictions; for which see p. 364, No. 26. — Unless the Evening Service immediately follow, the Afternoon Service closes with the Prayer for the Departed, p. 576, No. 7 and Kaddish, p. 563, No. 14.)

Digitized by Google

תפלת מנחה לחול

אַשְׁרֵי יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתֶךָ עוֹד יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה׃
אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁיְיָ אֱלֹהָיו׃

(תהלים קמ״ה)

1. אֲרוֹמִמְךָ אֱלוֹהַי הַמֶּלֶךְ וַאֲבָרְכָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד׃ בְּכָל־יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָּ וַאֲהַלְלָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃
גָּדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֵקֶר׃ דּוֹר לְדוֹר
יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יַגִּידוּ׃ הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ
וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ אָשִׂיחָה׃ וֶעֱזוּז נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתְךָ
אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה׃ זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ׃ חַנּוּן
וְרַחוּם יְיָ אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וּגְדָל־חָסֶד׃ טוֹב־יְיָ לַכֹּל וְרַחֲמָיו
עַל־כָּל־מַעֲשָׂיו׃ יוֹדוּךָ יְיָ כָּל־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יְבָרְכוּכָה׃
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יְדַבֵּרוּ׃ לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי

Digitized by Google

Concluding Prayer.

15. O Lord our God! be with us as thou wert with our fathers; forsake us not, nor abandon us. Incline our hearts unto thee, that we may walk in all thy ways, and keep all the commands and statutes which thou hast delivered unto our fathers. And let these my supplications be nigh unto thee, O Lord, and do thou ever maintain the cause of thy servants, that all the people of the earth may know, that the Lord is God, and none besides!

15. יְהִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עִמָּנוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה עִם־אֲבֹתֵינוּ אַל־יַעַזְבֵנוּ וְאַל־יִטְּשֵׁנוּ׃ לְהַטּוֹת לְבָבֵנוּ אֵלָיו לָלֶכֶת בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו וְלִשְׁמֹר מִצְוֹתָיו וְחֻקָּיו וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֶת־אֲבֹתֵינוּ׃ וְיִהְיוּ דְבָרַי אֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַנַּנְתִּי לִפְנֵי יְיָ קְרֹבִים אֶל־יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה לַעֲשׂוֹת מִשְׁפַּט עַבְדּוֹ וּמִשְׁפַּט עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ׃ לְמַעַן דַּעַת כָּל־עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ כִּי יְיָ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים אֵין עוֹד׃

Digitized by Google

Reader and Mourners.

14. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחָמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

(*Read.* תִּתְקַבַּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבָעוּתְהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קֳדָם אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:)

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צַדִּיקַיָּא. וְעַל כָּל מַן דְּאִתְפְּטַר מִן עָלְמָא הָדֵין כִּרְעוּתֵהּ דֶּאֱלָהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא. וְחוּלָקָא טָבָא לְחַיֵּי עָלְמָא דְאָתֵי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי מִן קֳדָם מָרֵא שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו. הוּא בְּרַחֲמָיו יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Digitized by Google

12. בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שֶׁבְּרָאָנוּ לִכְבוֹדוֹ. וְהִבְדִּילָנוּ מִן הַתּוֹעִים. וְנָתַן לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַּח לִבֵּנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וְיָשֵׂם בְּלִבֵּנוּ אַהֲבָתוֹ וְיִרְאָתוֹ. וְלַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנוֹ. וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּלֵבָב שָׁלֵם. לְמַעַן לֹא נִיגַע לָרִיק. וְלֹא נֵלֵד לַבֶּהָלָה: יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שֶׁנִּשְׁמוֹר חֻקֶּיךָ בָּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וְנִירַשׁ טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: לְמַעַן יְזַמֶּרְךָ כָבוֹד וְלֹא יִדֹּם יְיָ אֱלֹהַי לְעוֹלָם אוֹדֶךָּ: וְיִבְטְחוּ בְךָ יוֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ כִּי לֹא עָזַבְתָּ דֹרְשֶׁיךָ יְיָ: יְיָ חָפֵץ לְמַעַן צִדְקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תּוֹרָה וְיַאְדִּיר:

13. כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם חֵלֶק לָעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנֶּאֱמַר וְעַמֵּךְ כֻּלָּם צַדִּיקִים. לְעוֹלָם יִירְשׁוּ אָרֶץ: אַשְׁרֵי מִי שֶׁעֲמָלוֹ בַּתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה רְצוֹן יוֹצְרוֹ. גָּדַל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב. וְנִפְטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם. וְעָלָיו נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ: בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדֶרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת: כִּי אִם־יֵשׁ אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָתְךָ לֹא תִכָּרֵת: וְדַע שֶׁמַּתַּן שְׂכָרָם שֶׁל צַדִּיקִים לֶעָתִיד לָבֹא:

Digitized by Google

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah, and in the Festival Weeks of Passover and Succoth, HALLEL is here read; page 87, No. 19.—On the Penitential Days, ABENU MALKANU, p. 191, No. 14. In the Festival Weeks, on the Ninth of Ab, Purim, and Chanuckah, as well as on Mondays and Thursdays of every week, the TORAH is read; see p. 454.)

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Weeks, the Reading of the Torah is followed by the Mussaf-Benedictions. For those of the Festival Weeks see page 101, No. 20. On the New Moon read the three first Benedictions (p. 547–49; No. I–III), after which say this:

Our God and God of our fathers! May this new month bring unto us a renewal of thy abundant blessings. Give us a cheerful and contented heart; relieve the distressed and comfort the afflicted; sustain us that we may suffer no want; grant us a life full of peace, and purify us from all sins and transgressions. For thou hast chosen thy people Israel to be thy servants,—and that they might be reminded of their sacred mission, thou didst establish the ordinance of the New Moon. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified Israel and the New-Moon.

(For the three last Benedictions see p. 555, No. XVI–XVIII.)

Digitized by Google

אֱלֹהַי נְצוֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלַי נַפְשִׁי תִדּוֹם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכֹּל תִּהְיֶה: פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוֹף נַפְשִׁי. וְכֹל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקֵל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם: עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן יְמִינֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן קְדֻשָּׁתֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעַן יֵחָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי:
יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי:
עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah, and in the Festival Weeks of Passover and Succoth, HALLEL is here read; page 86, No. 16.—On the Penitential Days, ABENU MALKANU, p. 190, No. 14. In the Festival Weeks, on the Ninth of Ab, Purim, and Chanuckah, as well as on Mondays and Thursdays of every week, the TORAH is read; see p. 454.)
(On the New Moon and in the Festival Weeks, the Reading of the Torah is followed by the Mussaf-Benedictions. For those of the Festival Weeks see page 100, No. 20. On the New Moon read the three first Benedictions (p. 546–48; No. I–III), after which say this:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. חַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ אֶת־הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. לְטוֹבָה וְלִבְרָכָה. לְשָׂשׂוֹן וּלְשִׂמְחָה. לִישׁוּעָה וּלְנֶחָמָה. לְפַרְנָסָה וּלְכַלְכָּלָה. לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לִמְחִילַת חֵטְא. וְלִסְלִיחַת עָוֹן (In a Leap Year.) וּלְכַפָּרַת פָּשַׁע.
כִּי־בְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּחַרְתָּ. וְחֻקֵּי רָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים לָהֶם קָבָעְתָּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְרָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים:

(For the three last Benedictions see p. 554, No. XVI–XVIII.)

6

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(*At the public Service.*)

(Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

XVIII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remenber and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

Digitized by Google

וְעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(On the Penitential Days.)

וּכְתוֹב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל־בְּנֵי בְרִיתֶךָ:

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה. וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת:

(At the Public Service.)

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרְכֵנוּ בַּבְּרָכָה הַמְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת בַּתּוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי משֶׁה עַבְדֶּךָ. הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו. כֹּהֲנִים עַם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ כָּאָמוּר. יְבָרֶכְךָ יְיָ וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יְיָ׀ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָּ: יִשָּׂא יְיָ׀ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:)

XVIII. שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ. כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עֵת וּבְכָל־שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ:

(On the Penitential Days.)

בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה נִזָּכֵר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

Digitized by Google

are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

(*On Chanuckah and Purim.*)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

(*On Chanuckah.*)

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilements of idolatry, reëstablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

(*On Purim.*)

In the days of Mordecai and Esther in the royal City of Shushan, when the wicked Haman rose against us with the intention of destroying and rooting out all the Jews in the Persian dominions, sparing neither young nor old, women nor children, all on one day, the thirteenth of Adar, and despoiling them of their property: it was thou, O Lord, who in thy abundant mercy didst frustrate his designs and defeat his plans, causing the evil to fall on his own head. Therefore be praises and thankgivings rendered unto thy great Name.

Digitized by Google

לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְּךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ. וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל נִסֶּיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצָהֳרָיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ:*

(On Chanuckah and on Purim.)

*עַל הַנִּסִּים. וְעַל הַפֻּרְקָן. וְעַל הַגְּבוּרוֹת. וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת. וְעַל הַמִּלְחָמוֹת. שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה:

(On Chanuckah.)

בִּימֵי מַתִּתְיָהוּ בֶּן־יוֹחָנָן הַכֹּהֵן. חַשְׁמוֹנַי וּבָנָיו. כְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יָוָן הָרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְהַשְׁכִּיחָם תּוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְהַעֲבִירָם מֵחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנֶךָ. וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים. עָמַדְתָּ לָהֶם בְּעֵת צָרָתָם. רַבְתָּ אֶת־רִיבָם. דַּנְתָּ אֶת־דִּינָם. מָסַרְתָּ גִבּוֹרִים בְּיַד חַלָּשִׁים. וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מְעַטִּים. וּטְמֵאִים בְּיַד טְהוֹרִים. וּרְשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים. וְזֵדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְךָ עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמֶךָ. וּלְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפֻרְקָן כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה. וְאַחַר כֵּן בָּאוּ בָנֶיךָ לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ. וּפִנּוּ אֶת־הֵיכָלֶךָ. וְטִהֲרוּ אֶת־מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ. וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּחַצְרוֹת קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְקָבְעוּ שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלּוּ. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:

(On Purim.)

בִּימֵי מָרְדֳּכַי וְאֶסְתֵּר בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה. כְּשֶׁעָמַד עֲלֵיהֶם הָמָן הָרָשָׁע. בִּקֵּשׁ לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרוֹג וּלְאַבֵּד אֶת־כָּל־הַיְּהוּדִים. מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן טַף וְנָשִׁים בְּיוֹם אֶחָד. בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה עָשָׂר לְחֹדֶשׁ שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר. הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ אֲדָר וּשְׁלָלָם לָבוֹז: וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים הֵפַרְתָּ אֶת־עֲצָתוֹ. וְקִלְקַלְתָּ אֶת־מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ. וַהֲשֵׁבוֹתָ גְּמוּלוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ. עַל כֵּן נוֹדֶה לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:

Digitized by Google

XV. Having poured forth our petitions before thee, O Lord our God, we pray thee to accept our prayers with favor and mercy, and send us not away empty from thy presence, for thou art not unmindful of the prayer of every lip. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the hearer of prayer.

XVI. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(*On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.*)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

(New Moon.) (Feast of Matzoth.) (Feast of Succoth.)

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

XVII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which

XV. שְׁמַע קוֹלֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. חוּס וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. וְקַבֵּל בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְרָצוֹן אֶת־תְּפִלָּתֵנוּ. וּמִלְּפָנֶיךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ רֵיקָם אַל־תְּשִׁיבֵנוּ. כִּי אַתָּה שׁוֹמֵעַ תְּפִלַּת כָּל־פֶּה בְּרַחֲמִים בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שׁוֹמֵעַ תְּפִלָּה:

XVI. רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל. וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא זִכְרוֹנֵנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ. לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(New Moon.) (Passover.) (Succoth.)

רֹאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה.

זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקְדֵנוּ בוֹ לִבְרָכָה. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבִדְבַר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שֶׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד:

XVII. מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ. מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא

Digitized by Google

X. May liberty be enjoyed throughout the whole earth, and grant that thy people Israel, in all quarters of the globe, may be recognized and appreciated for their efforts towards the advancement of truth and enlightenment. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who exaltest on high the banner of Israel.

XI. Vouchsafe that those who are intrusted with the government of our public affairs may be inspired with a sense of justice and righteousness. Remove all oppression and wrongs from among us. Let thy kingdom of love and mercy be established on earth, and may we be found guiltless before thy judgment-seat. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who delightest in justice and righteousness.

XII. Have compassion, O Lord our God, on all the righteous and pious, on the leaders of the house of Israel, thy people, on all who spread knowledge and truth, as well as on all those who join our ranks from pure motives and conviction. Let all who trust in thy name be rewarded with the fulfillment of their hopes and aspirations. May we partake of their happiness, and never be ashamed of our faith in thee. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Staff and Trust of the righteous.

XIII. May the glory of Jerusalem, thy city, be restored as the spiritual centre whence sprung forth all divine ideas, in accordance with thy promise, that from Zion the law should go forth, and the word of the Lord out of Jerusalem. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who didst rear up Jerusalem as the centre of religious ideas.

XIV. Let the salvation of thy servants speedily flourish, and may our dignity be uplifted through thy aid, for it is our trust in thee alone that sustains us day by day. Blessed be thou. O Lord, who raisest the horn of salvation.

Digitized by Google

X. תְּקַע בְּשׁוֹפָר גָּדוֹל לְחֵרוּתֵנוּ עוֹלָם. וְשָׂא נֵס עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַרְבַּע כַּנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֵרִים נֵס עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

XI. הוֹשִׁיבָה שׁוֹפְטֵינוּ בְּצֶדֶק. וְיוֹעֲצֵינוּ בֶּאֱמוּנָה. וְהָסֵר מִמֶּנּוּ יָגוֹן וַאֲנָחָה. וּמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ אַתָּה יְיָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּחֶסֶד וּבְרַחֲמִים. וְצַדְּקֵנוּ בַּמִּשְׁפָּט. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ אוֹהֵב צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט:

XII. עַל־הַצַּדִּיקִים. וְעַל־הַחֲסִידִים. וְעַל־זִקְנֵי עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְעַל־פְּלֵטַת סוֹפְרֵיהֶם. וְעַל־גֵּרֵי הַצֶּדֶק וְעָלֵינוּ יֶהֱמוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְתֵן שָׂכָר טוֹב לְכֹל הַבּוֹטְחִים בְּשִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. וְשִׂים חֶלְקֵנוּ עִמָּהֶם לְעוֹלָם. וְלֹא נֵבוֹשׁ כִּי־בְךָ בָּטָחְנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִשְׁעָן וּמִבְטָח לַצַּדִּיקִים:

XIII. וְלִירוּשָׁלַיִם עִירְךָ בְּרַחֲמִים תָּשִׁיב זִיוָהּ. וּלְכָבוֹד תִּהְיֶה בְּתוֹכָהּ כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ. כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה. וּדְבַר יְיָ מִירוּשָׁלָיִם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ בּוֹנֵה יְרוּשָׁלָיִם:

XIV. אֶת־צֶמַח עֲבָדֶיךָ מְהֵרָה תַצְמִיחַ. וְקַרְנֵנוּ תָּרוּם בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. כִּי לִישׁוּעָתְךָ קִוִּינוּ כָּל־הַיּוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַצְמִיחַ קֶרֶן יְשׁוּעָה:

Digitized by Google

IV. O Lord, who in thy grace hast bestowed on man the gift of intelligence, and endowed mortals with the faculty of reason, we pray thee, that we may daily increase in true wisdom and understanding, so that we may fulfill the mission for which we have been placed on earth. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Fount of all wisdom.

V. And as our daily pursuits may make us forgetful of our high vocation, be thou pleased, our Father, to lead us unto thee and draw us near unto thy service, and whenever we deviate from the right path, O give us strength to return to thee in true penitence. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who graciously acceptest the repentant.

VI. Forgive us, O our Father, our sins; pardon, O our King, our transgressions; for thy mercy never ceases and thy forgiveness is unending. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who abundantly bestowest pardon.

VII. Look with compassion on all the afflicted among us; be thou our guardian and our advocate, and redeem us speedily from all evil, for in thee do we trust as our mighty Redeemer. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast at all times been a Redeemer to the house of Israel.

VIII. Heal, we pray thee, all who are diseased, strengthen all that are feeble, and send us relief from affliction and woes, for thou dost faithfully compassionate and tend those who suffer. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Source of health and strength.

IX. O Lord our God, let this year be blessed with the various products of the ground, whereby our earthly welfare will be advanced. Send dew and rain in their season, so that the soil may be fructified. Bless the work of our hands, and satisfy us from thy abundant treasures. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Author of all prosperity.

Digitized by Google

IV. אַתָּה חוֹנֵן לְאָדָם דַּעַת. וּמְלַמֵּד לֶאֱנוֹשׁ בִּינָה. חָנֵּנוּ מֵאִתְּךָ דֵּעָה בִּינָה וְהַשְׂכֵּל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ חוֹנֵן הַדָּעַת:

V. הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ אָבִינוּ לְתוֹרָתֶךָ. וְקָרְבֵנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ. וְהַחֲזִירֵנוּ בִּתְשׁוּבָה שְׁלֵמָה לְפָנֶיךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָרוֹצֶה בִּתְשׁוּבָה:

VI. סְלַח־לָנוּ אָבִינוּ כִּי חָטָאנוּ. מְחַל־לָנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ כִּי פָשָׁעְנוּ. כִּי מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ חַנּוּן הַמַּרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ:

VII. רְאֵה בְעָנְיֵנוּ וְרִיבָה רִיבֵנוּ. וּגְאָלֵנוּ מְהֵרָה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. כִּי גוֹאֵל חָזָק אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גּוֹאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

VIII. רְפָאֵנוּ יְיָ וְנֵרָפֵא. הוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ וְנִוָּשֵׁעָה. כִּי תְהִלָּתֵנוּ אָתָּה. וְהַעֲלֵה רְפוּאָה שְׁלֵמָה לְכָל תַּחֲלוּאֵינוּ וּלְכָל מַכְאוֹבֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ רוֹפֵא נֶאֱמָן וְרַחֲמָן אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ רוֹפֵא חוֹלִים:

IX. בָּרֵךְ עָלֵינוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַזֹּאת. וְאֶת־כָּל־מִינֵי תְבוּאָתָהּ לְטוֹבָה. וְתֵן טַל וּמָטָר לִבְרָכָה עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה. וְשַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וּבָרֵךְ שְׁנָתֵנוּ כַּשָּׁנִים הַטּוֹבוֹת. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְבָרֵךְ הַשָּׁנִים:

Digitized by Google

thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

* (Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the death to life.

(When praying alone.)

*III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

---

*III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

(*Reader.*) Yea, in echoes loud and mighty, thy messengers proclaim thee blessed.

Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

(*Reader.*) And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Psalmist:

Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

(*Reader.*) From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God!

Digitized by Google

לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דּוֹמֶה לָּךְ מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה׃

(On the Penitential Days.)

מִי כָמוֹךָ אַב הָרַחֲמִים. זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים׃

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְחַיֵּה הַמֵּתִים׃

(When praying alone.)

III.* אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ׃

(At the Public Service.)

III.* נְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בָּעוֹלָם כְּשֵׁם שֶׁמַּקְדִּישִׁים אוֹתוֹ בִּשְׁמֵי מָרוֹם כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֶה וְאָמַר.

CONGREGATION.

קָדוֹשׁ ׀ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת. מְלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ׃

Read. לְעֻמָּתָם בָּרוּךְ יֹאמֵרוּ׃

Cong. בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ׃

Read. וּבְדִבְרֵי קָדְשְׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר׃

CONGREGATION.

יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ׃

READER.

לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נַגִּיד גָּדְלֶךָ וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים קְדֻשָּׁתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ וְשִׁבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ׃

Digitized by Google

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming:

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER!

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

11. THE EIGHTEENFOLD BENEDICTION.

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(**Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.**)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(**Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.**)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְּחוּ גְאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּם יַחַד כֻּלָּם הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְנֶאֱמַר גֹּאֲלֵנוּ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

---

11. שמונה עשרה

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֶלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל. וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים.

וְכָתְבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:

II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ. (מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגָּשֶׁם:)

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ

Digitized by Google

10. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

Digitized by Google

10. אֱמֶת וְיַצִּיב וְנָכוֹן וְקַיָּם. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה חֹק וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר:

אֱמֶת שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מַלְכֵּנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ גּוֹאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצְרֵנוּ צוּר יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ. פּוֹדֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם שְׁמֶךָ. אֵין אֱלֹהִים זוּלָתֶךָ:

אֱמֶת אַתָּה הוּא רִאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן. וּמִבַּלְעָדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִמִּצְרַיִם גְּאַלְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּדִיתָנוּ. וְיַם־סוּף בָּקַעְתָּ. וִידִידִים הֶעֱבַרְתָּ בְּתוֹכוֹ לֶחָרָבָה:

עַל־זֹאת שִׁבְּחוּ אֲהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוּ אֵל. וְנָתְנוּ יְדִידִים זְמִירוֹת שִׁירוֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם. רָם וְנִשָּׂא. גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא. מַשְׁפִּיל גֵּאִים. וּמַגְבִּיהַּ שְׁפָלִים. מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים. וּפוֹדֶה עֲנָוִים. וְעוֹזֵר דַּלִּים. וְעוֹנֶה לְעַמּוֹ בְּעֵת שַׁוְּעָם אֵלָיו:

תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עֶלְיוֹן. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבֹרָךְ. מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כֻלָּם:

מִי־כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם יְיָ מִי כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא:

Digitized by Google

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

Digitized by Google

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וַאֲבַדְתֶּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְיָ נֹתֵן לָכֶם: וְשַׂמְתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרַי אֵלֶּה עַל־לְבַבְכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יֶדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמַּדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֶם וִימֵי בְנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְיָ לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לָתֵת לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְיָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וְעָשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל־כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתְנוּ עַל־צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִת וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְיָ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתָי וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמֶת:

Digitized by Google

9. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(Deut. vi. 4–9, xi. 13–21; Numb. xv. 37–41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

Digitized by Google

9\.

קריאת שמע

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(דברים ו ד י״א י״ג במדבר ט״ו ל״ז)

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזֻזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם־שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירֹשְׁךָ וְיִצְהָרֶךָ: וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדְךָ לִבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ: הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן־יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסַרְתֶּם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף־יְיָ בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־

Digitized by Google

tion. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of refulgent light. Amen.

---

8. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

Digitized by Google

יְיָ. כֻּלָּם בְּחָכְמָה עָשִׂיתָ. מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנֶךָ: הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמְרוֹמָם לְבַדּוֹ מֵאָז. הַמְשֻׁבָּח וְהַמְפֹאָר וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא מִימוֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. אֲדוֹן עֻזֵּנוּ צוּר מִשְׂגַּבֵּנוּ. מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ מִשְׂגָּב בַּעֲדֵנוּ:

תִּתְבָּרַךְ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל־שֶׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ. וְעַל־מְאוֹרֵי־אוֹר שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ יְפָאֲרוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ יוֹצֵר הַמְּאוֹרוֹת:

---

8. אַהֲבָה רַבָּה אֲהַבְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. חֶמְלָה גְדוֹלָה וִיתֵרָה חָמַלְתָּ עָלֵינוּ. אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ. בַּעֲבוּר אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁבָּטְחוּ בְךָ. וַתְּלַמְּדֵם חֻקֵּי חַיִּים. כֵּן תְּחָנֵּנוּ וּתְלַמְּדֵנוּ: אָבִינוּ הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן. רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. וְתֵן בְּלִבֵּנוּ לְהָבִין וּלְהַשְׂכִּיל. לִשְׁמֹעַ לִלְמֹד וּלְלַמֵּד. לִשְׁמֹר וְלַעֲשׂוֹת. וּלְקַיֵּם אֶת־כָּל־דִּבְרֵי תַלְמוּד תּוֹרָתֶךָ בְּאַהֲבָה: וְהָאֵר עֵינֵינוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. וְדַבֵּק לִבֵּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְיַחֵד לְבָבֵנוּ לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ. וְלֹא־נֵבוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי בְשֵׁם קָדְשְׁךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בָּטָחְנוּ. נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ: כִּי אֵל פּוֹעֵל יְשׁוּעוֹת אָתָּה. וּבָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ מִכָּל־עַם וְלָשׁוֹן. וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל סֶלָה בֶּאֱמֶת. לְהוֹדוֹת לְךָ וּלְיַחֶדְךָ בְּאַהֲבָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַבּוֹחֵר בְּעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה:

Digitized by Google

5. Yea, for evermore, O our King, be thy Name praised as the great and holy God, the Ruler of heaven and earth; for unto thee appertain all songs and praises, all hymns and psalms, and in blessings and thanksgivings all must acknowledge that thine are the power and dominion, thine the government in holiness and justice, from hence and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne. O ever-living King of the universe.

---

6. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

(*Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.*
Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.)

---

7. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy crea-

5. יִשְׁתַּבַּח שִׁמְךָ לָעַד מַלְכֵּנוּ. הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. כִּי לְךָ נָאֶה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שִׁיר וּשְׁבָחָה. הַלֵּל וְזִמְרָה. עֹז וּמֶמְשָׁלָה. קְדֻשָּׁה וּמַלְכוּת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת. מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלָאוֹת. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה. מֶלֶךְ אֵל חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים:

---

6. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ. וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן. וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:
אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא:
יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחָמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

(בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:)

---

7. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:
הַמֵּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וְלַדָּרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים. וּבְטוּבוֹ מְחַדֵּשׁ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה־בְרֵאשִׁית: מָה רַבּוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ

Digitized by Google

(*Psalm* 145.)

4. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing || and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no search can reach || His might, no word his praise." || Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy wonders tune *my* song; || And as *they* tell thy victory, || So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory proclaims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suffering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee, God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them proclaim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds commend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, || And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends content to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry || Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise, therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may bless!

But as to us, we will adore
His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

Digitized by Google

(תהלים קמ״ה)

4 אֲרוֹמִמְךָ אֱלוֹהַי הַמֶּלֶךְ וַאֲבָרְכָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: בְּכָל־יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָּ וַאֲהַלְלָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: גָּדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֵקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יַגִּידוּ: הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אָשִׂיחָה: וֶעֱזוּז נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתְךָ אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה: זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ: חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם יְיָ אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וּגְדָל־חָסֶד: טוֹב־יְיָ לַכֹּל וְרַחֲמָיו עַל־כָּל־מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ יְיָ כָּל־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יְבָרְכוּכָה: כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יְדַבֵּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרֹתָיו וּכְבוֹד הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל־עֹלָמִים וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדֹר: סוֹמֵךְ יְיָ לְכָל־הַנֹּפְלִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כֹל אֵלֶיךָ יְשַׂבֵּרוּ וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן־לָהֶם אֶת־אָכְלָם בְּעִתּוֹ: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת־יָדֶךָ וּמַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן: צַדִּיק יְיָ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו וְחָסִיד בְּכָל־מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב יְיָ לְכָל־קֹרְאָיו לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֻהוּ בֶאֱמֶת: רְצוֹן־יְרֵאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת־שַׁוְעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם: שׁוֹמֵר יְיָ אֶת־כָּל־אֹהֲבָיו וְאֵת כָּל־הָרְשָׁעִים יַשְׁמִיד: תְּהִלַּת יְיָ יְדַבֶּר פִּי וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וַאֲנַחְנוּ ׀ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Digitized by Google

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

---

3. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accordest unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

Digitized by Google

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שֶׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל תְּבִיאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי נִסָּיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בִזָּיוֹן. וְהַרְחִיקֵנוּ מֵאָדָם רַע וּמֵחָבֵר רָע. וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּיֵצֶר הַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשִׂים טוֹבִים. וְכוֹף אֶת־יִצְרֵנוּ לְהִשְׁתַּעְבֶּד־לָךְ. וּתְנֵנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל־יוֹם לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל־רוֹאֵינוּ. וְתִגְמְלֵנוּ חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים:

---

3. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה בְרֵאשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לָעַד וְקַיָּם לָנֶצַח. בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן הַמְהֻלָּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר בִּלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו וַעֲבָדָיו. וּבְשִׁירֵי דָוִד עַבְדֶּךָ נְהַלֶּלְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בִּשְׁבָחוֹת וּבִזְמִירוֹת נְגַדֶּלְךָ וּנְשַׁבֵּחֲךָ וּנְפָאֶרְךָ וְנַזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ וְנַמְלִיכְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יָחִיד חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר עֲדֵי־עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת:

Digitized by Google

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF WEEK DAYS.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls:

---

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

Digitized by Google

תפלת שחרית לחול

1. אֱלֹהַי נְשָׁמָה שֶׁנָּתַתָּ בִּי טְהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה בְרָאתָהּ. אַתָּה יְצַרְתָּהּ. אַתָּה נְפַחְתָּהּ בִּי. וְאַתָּה מְשַׁמְּרָהּ בְּקִרְבִּי. וְאַתָּה עָתִיד לִטְּלָהּ מִמֶּנִּי. וּלְזַכּוֹתָהּ לֶעָתִיד לָבֹא: כָּל־זְמַן שֶׁהַנְּשָׁמָה בְּקִרְבִּי מוֹדֶה אֲנִי לְפָנֶיךָ. יְיָ אֱלֹהַי וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ רִבּוֹן כָּל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים אֲדוֹן כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמוֹת:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לַשֶּׂכְוִי בִינָה לְהַבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לָיְלָה:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שֶׁעָשַׂנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עִוְרִים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אוֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּגְבוּרָה:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתִפְאָרָה:

Introductory Prayer.

מַה־טֹּבוּ אֹהָלֶיךָ יַעֲקֹב מִשְׁכְּנֹתֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַאֲנִי
בְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ אָבֹא בֵיתֶךָ אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל־הֵיכַל קָדְשְׁךָ
בְּיִרְאָתֶךָ: יְיָ אָהַבְתִּי מְעוֹן בֵּיתֶךָ וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ:
וַאֲנִי אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְאֶכְרָעָה אֶבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי־יְיָ עֹשִׂי: וַאֲנִי
תְפִלָּתִי לְךָ יְיָ עֵת רָצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרָב־חַסְדֶּךָ עֲנֵנִי
בֶּאֱמֶת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל מִצְוַת צִיצִת:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְהָנִיחַ תְּפִלִּין:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל מִצְוַת תְּפִלִּין:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS OF THE FOURTH PART.

Prayers for Week Days.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	529
Morning Service	530
Prayer for the New Moon	560
Afternoon Service	565
Evening Service	567
Prayer for the Deceased in the house of Mourning	576

Digitized by Google

FOURTH PART.

PRAYERS

FOR

WEEK DAYS.

Digitized by Google

(On Festivals continue on page 74, No. IV, below the line, to page 84.—On Sabbaths say this:)

IV. Thou art one, and thy name is one. And where is one nation on earth crowned like thy people Israel, with a diadem of glory and salvation, even with this day of holy rest, which renews our love and devotion to thee, strengthens our belief and faith in thee, and gives us celestial peace and happiness, calmness and serenity? Such is the rest in which thou delightest. O may thy children ever prize this thy gift, and sanctify thy name in the Sabbath's rest!

IV. אַתָּה אֶחָד וְשִׁמְךָ אֶחָד. וּמִי כְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל גּוֹי אֶחָד בָּאָרֶץ. תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדֻלָּה. וַעֲטֶרֶת יְשׁוּעָה. יוֹם מְנוּחָה וּקְדֻשָּׁה לְעַמְּךָ נָתָתָּ. מְנוּחַת אַהֲבָה וּנְדָבָה. מְנוּחַת אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה. מְנוּחַת שָׁלוֹם וְשַׁלְוָה וְהַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח. מְנוּחָה שְׁלֵמָה שֶׁאַתָּה רוֹצֶה בָּהּ. יַכִּירוּ בָנֶיךָ וְיֵדְעוּ כִּי מֵאִתְּךָ הִיא מְנוּחָתָם וְעַל מְנוּחָתָם יַקְדִּישׁוּ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ׃

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת׃

(Continue the Benediction, p. 80, V–VII.—Kol Yisrael, and Kaddish, pp. 117–118, No. 23–24.)

Digitized by Google

this sphere as to qualify ourselves for the happiness and blessing of the world to come. And may we never be weary of chanting thy praises, but extol thee, O Lord, continually. Yea, let all who know thy name put their trust in thee, for thou dost not abandon those who truly seek thee. The Lord was pleased to elevate and glorify his law, in order that his righteousness might be known to all.

בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וְנִירַשׁ
טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה לְחַיֵּי
הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: לְמַעַן יְזַמֶּרְךָ
כָבוֹד וְלֹא יִדֹּם יְיָ אֱלֹהַי
לְעוֹלָם אוֹדֶךָּ: וְיִבְטְחוּ בְךָ
יוֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ כִּי לֹא עָזַבְתָּ
דּוֹרְשֶׁיךָ יְיָ: יְיָ חָפֵץ לְמַעַן
צִדְקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תּוֹרָה וְיַאְדִּיר:

(On Sabbaths and Festivals occurring on the Sabbath, the Law is here read. See page 93 to 99. For the Benedictions until Kedushah, see p. 72 No. 15, after which the following Kedushah.)

נְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בָּעוֹלָם כְּשֵׁם שֶׁמַּקְדִּישִׁים אוֹתוֹ
בִּשְׁמֵי מָרוֹם כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֶה וְאָמַר.
קָדוֹשׁ ׀ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:
לְעֻמָּתָם בָּרוּךְ יֹאמֵרוּ:
בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:
וּבְדִבְרֵי קָדְשְׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר:
יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:
לְדֹר וָדֹר נַגִּיד גָּדְלֶךָ וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים קְדֻשָּׁתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ
וְשִׁבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

תפלת מנחה

לשבת ולרגלים.

Happy are they that dwell in thy house, they praise thee continually. Selah.	אַשְׁרֵי יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתֶךָ עוֹד יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה׃
Happy the people unto whom such is vouchsafed; yea, happy the people whose God is the Lord.	אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁיְיָ אֱלֹהָיו׃

(Psalm 145, page 56, after which the following is said.)

Blessed be our God, who hath created us to proclaim his glory, who hath removed us from the path of ignorance and superstition, and hath given us the law of truth—the imperishable source of existence. May he open our hearts to receive his holy law, and impress therein love and reverence, so that we may faithfully perform his will, and serve him with undivided spirit. Then will our toil in this life not be in vain, nor the creations of our mind without value. Vouchsafe then, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that we may so observe thy law in	בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שֶׁבְּרָאָנוּ לִכְבוֹדוֹ. וְהִבְדִּילָנוּ מִן הַתּוֹעִים וְנָתַן לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַּח לִבֵּנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וְיָשֵׂם בְּלִבֵּנוּ אַהֲבָתוֹ וְיִרְאָתוֹ. וְלַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנוֹ. וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּלֵבָב שָׁלֵם. לְמַעַן לֹא נִיגַע לָרִיק. וְלֹא נֵלֵד לַבֶּהָלָה׃ יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שֶׁנִּשְׁמוֹר חֻקֶּיךָ

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Almighty God send unto you and your dear ones the blessings of his day of rest (the delight of his festivals), that the sacred observance of the Sabbath (of this festive day) may impress you with increased faith and fill your souls with heavenly peace. O Lord, give strength unto thy people, bless thy people with peace! Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

Digitized by Google

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

Digitized by Google

Reader and Mourners.

24. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

Digitized by Google

Reader and Mourners.

24. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Read. תִּתְקַבַּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבָעוּתְהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קֳדָם אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:)

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צַדִּיקַיָּא. וְעַל כָּל מַן דְּאִתְפְּטַר מִן עָלְמָא הָדֵין כִּרְעוּתֵהּ דֶּאֱלָהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא. וְחוּלָקָא טָבָא לְחַיֵּי עָלְמָא דְאָתֵי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי מִן קֳדָם מָרֵא שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו. הוּא בְרַחֲמָיו יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Digitized by Google

23. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֵלֶק לָעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנֶּאֱמַר
וְעַמֵּךְ כֻּלָּם צַדִּיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִירְשׁוּ אָרֶץ: אַשְׁרֵי מִי
שֶׁעֲמָלוֹ בַּתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רְצוֹן יוֹצְרוֹ. גָּדַל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִפְטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלָיו נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן
טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:
בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדֶרֶךְ
נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת: כִּי אִם־
יֵשׁ אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָתְךָ לֹא
תִכָּרֵת: וְדַע שֶׁמַּתַּן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צַדִּיקִים לֶעָתִיד לָבֹא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Digitized by Google

Choir and Congregation.	*Reader.* **22.**
There is none like our God!	אֵין כֵּאלֹהֵינוּ.
There is none like our Lord!	אֵין כַּאדוֹנֵינוּ.
There is none like our King!	אֵין כְּמַלְכֵּנוּ.
There is none like our Savior!	אֵין כְּמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ׃
Who is like our God?	מִי כֵאלֹהֵינוּ.
Who is like our Lord?	מִי כַאדוֹנֵינוּ.
Who is like our King?	מִי כְמַלְכֵּנוּ.
Who is like our Savior?	מִי כְמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ׃
We will give thanks unto our God!	נוֹדֶה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ.
We will give thanks unto our Lord!	נוֹדֶה לַאדוֹנֵינוּ.
We will give thanks unto our King!	נוֹדֶה לְמַלְכֵּנוּ.
We will give thanks unto our Savior!	נוֹדֶה לְמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ׃
Blessed be our God!	בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
Blessed be our Lord!	בָּרוּךְ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ.
Blessed be our King!	בָּרוּךְ מַלְכֵּנוּ.
Blessed be our Savior!	בָּרוּךְ מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ׃
Thou art our God!	אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
Thou art our Lord!	אַתָּה הוּא אֲדוֹנֵינוּ.
Thou art our King!	אַתָּה הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ.
Thou art our Savior!	אַתָּה הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ׃

Digitized by Google

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(*At the public Service.*)

(Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remenber and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(On Succoth say, instead of En-kelohanu, Hoshanoth; Appendix No. 1.)

Digitized by Google

וְעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(During the Penitential Days.)

וּכְתוֹב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל־בְּנֵי בְרִיתֶךָ:

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה. וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת:

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרְכֵנוּ בַבְּרָכָה הַמְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת בַּתּוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדֶּךָ. הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו. כֹּהֲנִים עַם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ כָּאָמוּר. יְבָרֶכְךָ יְיָ וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יְיָ׀ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָּ: יִשָּׂא יְיָ׀ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:)

VII. שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ. כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עֵת וּבְכָל־שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ:

(During the Penitential Days.)

בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה נִזָּכֵר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

(On Succoth, instead of אין כאלהינו, Hoshanoth; Appendix No. 1.)

V. O Lord our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

(*On Chanuckah.*)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilement of idolatry, reëstablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

Digitized by Google

V. רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל. וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שֶׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד:

VI. מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ. מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ. וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל נִסֶּיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצָהֳרָיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ:*

(On Hanuccah.)

*עַל הַנִּסִּים. וְעַל הַפֻּרְקָן. וְעַל הַגְּבוּרוֹת. וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת. וְעַל הַמִּלְחָמוֹת. שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה:

בִּימֵי מַתִּתְיָהוּ בֶּן־יוֹחָנָן הַכֹּהֵן. חַשְׁמוֹנַי וּבָנָיו. כְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יָוָן הָרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְהַשְׁכִּיחָם תּוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְהַעֲבִירָם מֵחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנֶךָ. וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים. עָמַדְתָּ לָהֶם בְּעֵת צָרָתָם. רַבְתָּ אֶת־רִיבָם. דַּנְתָּ אֶת־דִּינָם. מָסַרְתָּ גִבּוֹרִים בְּיַד חַלָּשִׁים. וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מְעַטִּים. וּטְמֵאִים בְּיַד טְהוֹרִים. וּרְשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים. וְזֵדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְךָ עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמֶךָ. וּלְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפֻרְקָן כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה. וְאַחַר כֵּן בָּאוּ בָנֶיךָ לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ. וּפִנּוּ אֶת־הֵיכָלֶךָ. וְטִהֲרוּ אֶת־מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ. וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּחַצְרוֹת קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְקָבְעוּ שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלּוּ. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל: (ועל כלם)

Digitized by Google

(*On Sabbath and New Moon.*)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace, and may this New Moon bring unto us bliss and happiness, joy and gladness, salvation and comfort, sustenance and support, life and peace, forgiveness and remission of our sins and transgressions. For thou hast chosen thy people Israel to be thy servants, and thou didst appoint thy holy Sabbath and establish the ordinance of the New Moon, that they might be reminded of their mission. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath, Israel, and the New Moons.

(*On the Sabbath.*)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(*On Festivals.*)

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the (Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

Digitized by Google

(On Sabbath.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

(On Sabbath-New Moon.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. וְחַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה אֶת־הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. לְטוֹבָה וְלִבְרָכָה. לְשָׂשׂוֹן וּלְשִׂמְחָה. לִישׁוּעָה וּלְנֶחָמָה. לְפַרְנָסָה וּלְכַלְכָּלָה. לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לִמְחִילַת חֵטְא וְלִסְלִיחַת עָוֹן (Leap-Year) וּלְכַפָּרַת פָּשַׁע: כִּי בְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּחַרְתָּ. וְשַׁבַּת קָדְשְׁךָ לָהֶם הוֹדָעְתָּ. וְחֻקֵּי רָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים לָהֶם קָבָעְתָּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְרָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים:

(On the Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. (רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ) קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן) בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְשָׂשׂוֹן (שַׁבָּת וּ) מוֹעֲדֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ (הַשַּׁבָּת וְ) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

Digitized by Google

(*On the Sabbath.*)

Remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labor and do all thy work, but the seventh day is the Sabbath in honor of the Lord thy God. On it thou shalt not do any work, neither thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is in them, and rested on the seventh day; therefore the Lord blessed the Sabbath day and hallowed it.

Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.

(*On Festivals.*)

Our God, and God of our Fathers! Turn unto us in the abundance of thy mercy, for the sake of our ancestors who were zealous in the performance of thy will. Make thy house a house of prayer for all nations, wherein all flesh may come and bow down before thee, with like reverence as when thy chosen ones went up to the Temple at Jerusalem on the three great Festivals; even when thy Sanctuary was standing in its pristine glory, and priests and levites officiated there with chants and songs, and Israel dwelt in their own land. For thus is it written in thy law, "Three times in the year shall all thy males appear before the Lord thy God in the place which he shall choose: on the feast of unleavened bread, on the feast of weeks, and on the feast of booths; and no one shall appear before the Lord empty; each according to what his hand can give, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God, which he hath given thee!"

Digitized by Google

(On the Sabbath.)

זָכוֹר אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לְקַדְּשׁוֹ: שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תַּעֲבֹד וְעָשִׂיתָ כָּל־מְלַאכְתֶּךָ: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבָּת׀ לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה כָל־מְלָאכָה אַתָּה׀ וּבִנְךָ־וּבִתֶּךָ עַבְדְּךָ וַאֲמָתְךָ וּבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְגֵרְךָ אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ: כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת־יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַיָּם וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּם וַיָּנַח בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי עַל־כֵּן בֵּרַךְ יְהוָה אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת וַיְקַדְּשֵׁהוּ:

יִשְׂמְחוּ בְמַלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֹנֶג עַם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי. כֻּלָּם יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וּבַשְּׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ חֶמְדַּת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶךְ רַחֲמָן. שׁוּבָה אֵלֵינוּ בַּהֲמוֹן רַחֲמֶיךָ. בִּגְלַל אָבוֹת שֶׁעָשׂוּ רְצוֹנֶךָ. בְּנֵה בֵיתְךָ בֵּית תְּפִלָּה לְכָל הָעַמִּים. וְיָבֹא כָל בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲווֹת לְפָנֶיךָ. כַּאֲשֶׁר בִּהְיוֹת מִקְדָּשְׁךָ עַל־מְכוֹנוֹ. וְכֹהֲנִים בַּעֲבוֹדָתָם. וּלְוִיִּם בְּשִׁירָם וְזִמְרָם. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל בִּנְוֵיהֶם. עָלוֹ בְחִירֶיךָ לִרְאוֹת וּלְהִשְׁתַּחֲווֹת לְפָנֶיךָ. בְּשָׁלוֹשׁ פַּעֲמֵי רְגָלֵינוּ. כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ שָׁלוֹשׁ פְּעָמִים׀ בַּשָּׁנָה יֵרָאֶה כָל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פְּנֵי׀ יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִבְחָר בְּחַג הַמַּצּוֹת וּבְחַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת וּבְחַג הַסֻּכּוֹת וְלֹא יֵרָאֶה אֶת־פְּנֵי יְיָ רֵיקָם: אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ כְּבִרְכַּת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר נָתַן־לָךְ:

(*On the Sabbath.*)

IV. When forming thy world in the beginning, thou didst crown thy work with the seventh day. In thy abundant love wast thou pleased to sanctify us with thy commandments, and enjoin on us the mission of thy service, in proclaiming thy great and holy name. Yea, we recognize thy unbounded love in giving us the Sabbath for spiritual joy and bodily repose, enabling us to reflect on thy wonderful works of creation. And thus do we read in thy law, handed us through Moses thy servant:

(*On Festivals.*)

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,	***Shabuoth,***	***Succoth,***	***Sh'mini Atzereth,***
the anniversary of our delivery from bondage,	**reminding us of the revelation at Mount Sinai,**	**devoted to joy and thanks for thy merciful protection,**	**consecrated to a joyful conclusion of the festive season,**

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

(*On Sabbath.*)

Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.

*** The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.**

Digitized by Google

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. אַתָּה יָצַרְתָּ עוֹלָמְךָ מִקֶּדֶם. כִּלִּיתָ מְלַאכְתְּךָ בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי. אָהַבְתָּ אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ. וְקִדַּשְׁתָּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ. וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ. וַתִּתֶּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה שַׁבָּתוֹת לִמְנוּחָה. זִכָּרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית. כְּמוֹ שֶׁכָּתַבְתָּ עָלֵינוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. עַל יְדֵי משֶׁה עַבְדֶּךָ:

(On Festivals.)

IV. אַתָּה בְחַרְתָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. אָהַבְתָּ אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ. וְקִדַּשְׁתָּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ. וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ:

וַתִּתֶּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה (*שַׁבָּתוֹת לִמְנוּחָה וּ) מוֹעֲדִים לְשִׂמְחָה חַגִּים וּזְמַנִּים לְשָׂשׂוֹן. אֶת־יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת־יוֹם)

(Atzereth)	(Succoth)	(Shabuoth)	(Passover)
הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ	חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ	חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן מַתַּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ	חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן חֵרוּתֵנוּ

(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קֹדֶשׁ זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם:

(On the Sabbath.)

(יִשְׂמְחוּ בְמַלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֹנֶג עַם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי. כֻּלָּם יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וּבַשְּׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ חֶמְדַּת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית:)

---

*) The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(At the public Service.)

III. *Reader.* In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying:

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim: "Hear—

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day: "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures:

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

Digitized by Google

(At the public Service.)

Read. III. נַעֲרִיצְךָ וְנַקְדִּישְׁךָ כְּסוֹד שִׂיחַ שַׂרְפֵי קֹדֶשׁ. הַמַּקְדִּישִׁים שִׁמְךָ בַּקֹּדֶשׁ כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ. וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֶה וְאָמַר:

Choir and Congregation.

קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. כְּבוֹדוֹ מָלֵא עוֹלָם. מְשָׁרְתָיו שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה. אַיֵּה מְקוֹם כְּבוֹדוֹ. לְעֻמָּתָם בָּרוּךְ יֹאמֵרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֶן בְּרַחֲמִים. וְיָחֹן עַם הַמְיַחֲדִים שְׁמוֹ. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד. פַּעֲמַיִם בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע אוֹמְרִים:

Choir and Congregation.

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ אֶחָד:

Read. אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוּא אָבִינוּ. הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ. הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. וְהוּא יַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שֵׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָּל־חָי. לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים:

Choir and Congregation.

אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Read. אַדִּיר אַדִּירֵנוּ. יְיָ אֲדֹנֵינוּ. מָה אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. וְהָיָה יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יְיָ אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

וּבְדִבְרֵי קָדְשְׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר:

Choir and Congregation.

יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נַגִּיד גָּדְלֶךָ. וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים קְדֻשָּׁתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Digitized by Google

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

*(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

(When praying alone.)

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

---

*(On the First day of Passover, and on the Feast of Conclusion [Atzereth], the following is added:)

It is thou, O Lord our God, who biddest the winds to blow and causest the

(Passover) dew

(Atzereth) rain

to descend.

O, SEND IT DOWN

For a blessing, and not for harm. (*Choir & Cong.*) Amen.
For plenty, and not for want. (*Choir & Cong.*) Amen.
For life, and not for death. (*Choir & Cong.*) Amen.

Digitized by Google

II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.* (מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגָּשֶׁם:) מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָּךְ מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

מִי כָמוֹךָ אַב הָרַחֲמִים. זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְחַיֵּה הַמֵּתִים:

(When praying alone.)

III. אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

---

*(On the First day of Passover, and on the Feast of Conclusion [Atzereth], the following is added:)

Reader.

אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד

(Passover) הַטָּל: (Atzereth) הַגָּשֶׁם:

Reader. אָנָּא הוֹרִידֵהוּ Choir a. Congregation.

לִבְרָכָה וְלֹא לִקְלָלָה. אָמֵן:

לְשֹׂבַע וְלֹא לְרָזוֹן. אָמֵן:

לְחַיִּים וְלֹא לְמָוֶת. אָמֵן:

Digitized by Google

ADDITIONAL SERVICE

FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

20. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

21. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Digitized by Google

תפלת מוסף
לשבת ולרגלים

20. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן.

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

21. ברכת שב״ע

(Reader, the Congregation arise and repeat in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֶלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל. וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

זָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים.
וְכָתְבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:

Digitized by Google

ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE NEW MOON.

O Lord and Father! May it be thy will, that the approaching month of ———, whose beginning we will celebrate on the ——— day of the coming week, may be the harbinger of happiness and blessings unto us all. May it bring us the enjoyment of life and health, peace and rest, prosperity and contentment. O sustain us from thy bountiful hand, which is ever open to satisfy the wants of thy creatures; remove far from us all manner of trouble and sorrow, and so influence our hearts, that we may walk in the path that pleaseth thee, and devote ourselves to thy service. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

REPLACING THE TORAH IN THE ARK.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says:)

Let us all praise the name of the Lord, for his name alone is excellent.

יְהַלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְיָ כִּי־
נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ׃

Choir and Congregation.

His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people—a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, the people he hath drawn nigh unto him. Hallelujah!

הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם.
וַיָּרֶם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ. תְּהִלָּה
לְכָל־חֲסִידָיו. לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
עַם קְרֹבוֹ. הַלְלוּיָהּ׃

(The Torah being returned to the Ark, the Reader says:)

Return, O Lord, to the many thousands of Israel. Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

שׁוּבָה יְיָ רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֵלֶיךָ
וְנָשׁוּבָה חַדֵּשׁ יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם׃

(The Ark is closed, and the Congregation take their seats.)

Digitized by Google

FOR SICK PERSONS.

Lord and Father, who art ever nigh unto those who call upon thee in truth, we approach thee humbly and sincerely, to implore thy mercy on behalf of our brother (sister) ——— now lying on the bed of pain and sickness. Show compassion unto thy servant, and send him (her) a perfect healing, so that he (she) may again be able to join in praises and thanksgivings for the bestowal of thy bountiful kindness. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

FOR THOSE DECEASED DURING THE WEEK.

Lord and Father! In submission to thy holy will do we remember to-day the demise of one in our midst. Our brother . . . (sister . . .) has, during the last week, departed this life. His (Her) relatives and friends have appeared in this sanctuary to pour out their grief, and we deeply sympathize with them. O Father of compassion, grant heavenly peace and bliss to the soul that hath returned to her eternal home, and strengthen the mourners, that they may bear thy dispensation in faith and devotion, and let them be reminded of thy holy word, which promises eternal life and salvation hereafter. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

FOR THE DECEASED, ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF THEIR DEATH.

O Lord and Father! We remember this day our departed brother . . (sister . .), on the anniversary of his (her) death. We beseech thee, cause him (her) to enjoy the happiness which thou hast reserved for those that trust in thee, in thy eternal kingdom, and send thy comfort and thy blessing to those that keep his (her) dear memory enshrined in their hearts, so that they may pass over the road of this life in happiness. Amen! *Choir:* Amen!

Digitized by Google

FOR A MOTHER VISITING THE SYNAGOGUE AFTER HER CONFINEMENT.

Lord and Father! With feelings of profound thankfulness, appears the Mother ——— before thee, to whom thou hast given, in thine infinite mercy, a son (a daughter). Thou didst sustain her in her hour of trial, and now, she asks thy aid in performing the duties of a true mother, so that her child may be reared in piety and virtue, that the name ——— (now) given him (her) may ever be an honored one. And do thou, O Eternal Father, spare the tender infant, guard him (her) in the hour of temptation, grant him (her) health and strength, and let his (her) future be such as to bring happiness to the parents and a blessing unto all mankind. Amen! *Choir:* Amen!

FOR A BAR MITZVAH.

O Lord and Father, we beseech thy blessings on behalf of ——— who has this day pronounced the blessings of the Torah, by which he promises to devote himself to thy service. Be thou, O Lord, with him. Strengthen his every pious resolve, and aid him in the hour of temptation, that he may remain faithful to the Religion of Israel, observe all its divine inculcations, and thus promote the happiness of his parents and friends, as well as his own salvation. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

FOR THOSE RECENTLY MARRIED.

O Lord and Father! During the past week have thy children . . . and . . entered the holy bonds of matrimony. Grant them thy blessing, that their home may become the dwelling-place of love and affection, of truth and piety, so that they may be instrumental in preserving and promoting those domestic virtues which have been, up to this day, the inheritance of the Congregation of Jacob. Amen. *Choir:* Amen.

Digitized by Google

ON SIMCHATH-TORAH.

שִׂישׂוּ וְגִילוּ בְּשִׂמְחַת תּוֹרָה. וּתְנוּ כָבוֹד לַתּוֹרָה.
כִּי טוֹב סַחְרָהּ מִכָּל סְחוֹרָה. מִפָּז וּמִפְּנִינִים יְקָרָה:

נָגִיל וְנָשִׂישׂ בְּזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה. כִּי הִיא לָנוּ עֹז וְאוֹרָה:

תּוֹרַת יְיָ תְּמִימָה מְשִׁיבַת נָפֶשׁ.
עֵדוּת יְיָ נֶאֱמָנָה מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי: נגיל.
פִּקּוּדֵי יְיָ יְשָׁרִים מְשַׂמְּחֵי־לֵב.
מִצְוַת יְיָ בָּרָה מְאִירַת עֵינָיִם: נגיל.
יִרְאַת יְיָ טְהוֹרָה עוֹמֶדֶת לָעַד.
מִשְׁפְּטֵי־יְיָ אֱמֶת צָדְקוּ יַחְדָּו: נגיל.

אַשְׁרֵיכֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל. אַשְׁרֵיכֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל. אַשְׁרֵיכֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל. כִּי בָכֶם בָּחַר אֵל. וְהִנְחִילְכֶם בְּאוֹר פָּנָיו תּוֹרָתוֹ. תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. תּוֹרַת חַיִּים:

אַשְׁרֵינוּ מַה־טּוֹב חֶלְקֵנוּ. וּמַה־נָּעִים גּוֹרָלֵנוּ. וּמַה־יָּפָה יְרֻשָּׁתֵנוּ. חֶלְקֵנוּ בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ. גּוֹרָלֵנוּ עֲבוֹדָתוֹ. יְרֻשָּׁתֵנוּ תּוֹרָתוֹ. תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. תּוֹרַת חַיִּים:

תּוֹרָה הִיא עֵץ חַיִּים. לְכֻלָּם חַיִּים. כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים:

עֵץ חַיִּים הִיא לַמַּחֲזִיקִים בָּהּ וְתוֹמְכֶיהָ מְאֻשָּׁר: דְּרָכֶיהָ דַרְכֵי־נֹעַם וְכָל־נְתִיבוֹתֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם: אֹרֶךְ יָמִים בִּימִינָהּ בִּשְׂמֹאלָהּ עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד: יְיָ חָפֵץ לְמַעַן צִדְקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תּוֹרָה וְיַאְדִּיר: יְיָ עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן. יְיָ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמּוֹ בַשָּׁלוֹם:

אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ. אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁיְיָ אֱלֹהָיו:

Digitized by Google

(The portion of the Torah having been read, the following is then said:)

We praise thee, O Lord our God! Ruler of the universe, for having given us a law of truth, whereby a tree of life is planted in our midst. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן־לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAFTARAH.

(Before the prophetical portion.)

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him, thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

(After the prophetical portion.)

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, our Refuge in all times, the righteous Judge of all generations! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, in accomplishing all thou hast spoken, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice.

Faithful art thou, O Lord, and faithful are thy words which thou didst impart to us through the mouth of thy inspired seers. None of them shall return fruitless, for thou art a righteous and merciful God.

We render thee our thanks, O Lord, not alone for the sacred teachings of thy holy prophets, but also for the festive days which thou hast sanctified, that we may enlighten and elevate ourselves, through thy blessed word. Amen!

Digitized by Google

Choir and Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and the power, the victory, glory and majesty, even all that is in the heaven and on the earth. Thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and thou art exalted as Chief over all.

לְךָ יְיָ הַגְּדֻלָּה. וְהַגְּבוּרָה. וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת. וְהַנֵּצַח. וְהַהוֹד. כִּי כֹל בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. לְךָ יְיָ הַמַּמְלָכָה. וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא. לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ׃

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah elevates it and says:)

This is the Torah which Moses set before the children of Israel, by command of the Lord.

וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׂם מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. עַל פִּי יְיָ׃

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in his holiness hath given the Torah to his people Israel!

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ׃

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE READING OF THE TORAH.

(Before reading.)

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth!

Praised be the Lord for ever and ever!

We praise thee, O Lord, Ruler of the universe, who hast chosen us from among all nations to give us thy law. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ׃
בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר־בָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. וְנָתַן־לָנוּ אֶת־תּוֹרָתוֹ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה׃

Digitized by Google

(The Rabbi before the Ark.)

Be praised, O Lord of the universe, for the priceless treasure of thy law which thou hast given us. We stand here before the open ark of thy Covenant, as humble and faithful worshipers at its sacred shrine. We bow before thee and thy law which is a reflection of thy holy spirit, and pay homage only to thee, for we put not our trust in man, nor rely on any being to whom divinity is ascribed, yea, but in thee alone, gracious Father, do we place our hopes. We know, O God, that thou art truth—that thy law is truth, thy prophets are proclaimers of truth, and that thy every action is founded on love and truth.

Be pleased, O Eternal, to open our hearts to receive thy sacred word, that we may understand its blissful ideas, and with love perform its injunctions. And as we, on this day (of rest and holiness) (of our Festival of Redemption—of the Giving of the Law—of Rejoicing) send up to thee our prayers from the depth of our hearts, O hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennoble our lives,—whatever will create and preserve the peace and serenity of our souls. Amen!

(The Torah is taken out, and the Reader, on elevating it, chants the following verses, which are repeated by the Choir and Congregation.)

Hear, O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is one!	שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ אֶחָד׃
One is our God, great our Lord, holy is his name!	אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹנֵינוּ קָדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ׃
	(*Reader* alone.)
Magnify the Lord with me, and let us together extol his name!	גַּדְּלוּ לַייָ אִתִּי. וּנְרוֹמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו׃

Digitized by Google

THE READING OF THE TORAH

FOR

SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

THE TAKING OUT OF THE TORAH.

(Before the Ark is opened, the Choir and Congregation say:)

None is like thee among all powers, O Lord, and nothing like thy works. Thy kingdom is a kingdom of all ages, and thy rule exists in every generation. The Lord reigns; the Lord did reign; the Lord will reign for ever and ever. The Lord will give strength unto his people, the Lord will bless his people with peace.

אֵין כָּמוֹךָ בָאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי
וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֶׂיךָ׃ מַלְכוּתְךָ
מַלְכוּת כָּל־עֹלָמִים
וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדֹר׃
יְיָ מֶלֶךְ יְיָ מָלָךְ יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ
לְעֹלָם וָעֶד׃ יְיָ עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן
יְיָ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ בַשָּׁלוֹם׃

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says:)

Arise, O Lord! let thy enemies be scattered and thy haters flee before thee. For from Zion comes forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

קוּמָה יְיָ. וְיָפֻצוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ.
וְיָנֻסוּ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ מִפָּנֶיךָ׃
כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה. וּדְבַר
יְיָ מִירוּשָׁלָיִם׃

Digitized by Google

songs of rejoicing and delivery in the tents of the righteous! "The right hand of the Lord creates strength. The right hand of the Lord is exalted; the right hand of the Lord creates strength." I shall not die, but live and tell of the works of Jah. With chastisement Jah visited me, but unto death he has not given me over. Open unto me the gates of salvation: I will go in through them; I will give thanks unto Jah. This gate is the Lord's; the righteous may go in through it. I thank thee, for thou didst afflict me, but hast been mine, for my delivery. The stone the builders rejected has become the head of the corner. From the Lord this has come; it is marvellous in our eyes. This day, the Lord has made it; let us exalt and rejoice thereon.

Reader.	*Ch. and Congr.*
O Lord, give salvation!	O Lord, give salvation!
O Lord, give prosperity!	O Lord, give prosperity!

"Blessed who enters in the name of the Lord." Such is our blessing from the house of the Lord. Mighty is the Lord, and he shines upon us: bind ye the festive sacrifice with cords to the horns of the altar. My might art thou, and I will thank thee; my God, I will exalt thee.

Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good; for everlasting is his kindness!

Digitized by Google

וְישׁוּעָה בְּאָהֳלֵי צַדִּיקִים יְמִין יְיָ עֹשָׂה חָיִל: יְמִין יְיָ רוֹמֵמָה יְמִין יְיָ עֹשָׂה חָיִל: לֹא־אָמוּת כִּי־אֶחְיֶה וַאֲסַפֵּר מַעֲשֵׂי־יָהּ: יַסֹּר יִסְּרַנִּי יָּהּ וְלַמָּוֶת לֹא נְתָנָנִי: פִּתְחוּ־לִי שַׁעֲרֵי־צֶדֶק אָבֹא בָם אוֹדֶה יָהּ: זֶה־הַשַּׁעַר לַייָ צַדִּיקִים יָבֹאוּ בוֹ: אוֹדְךָ כִּי עֲנִיתָנִי וַתְּהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה: אֶבֶן מָאֲסוּ הַבּוֹנִים הָיְתָה לְרֹאשׁ פִּנָּה: מֵאֵת יְיָ הָיְתָה זֹּאת הִיא נִפְלָאת בְּעֵינֵינוּ: זֶה הַיּוֹם עָשָׂה יְיָ נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בוֹ:

Reader.	Ch. and Cong.
אָנָּא יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא	אָנָּא יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא
אָנָּא יְיָ הַצְלִיחָה נָא:	אָנָּא יְיָ הַצְלִיחָה נָא:

בָּרוּךְ הַבָּא בְּשֵׁם יְיָ בֵּרַכְנוּכֶם מִבֵּית יְיָ: אֵל ׀ יְיָ וַיָּאֶר לָנוּ אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: אֵלִי אַתָּה וְאוֹדֶךָּ אֱלֹהַי אֲרוֹמְמֶךָּ:

הוֹדוּ לַייָ כִּי־טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ:

Digitized by Google

(*Psalm* 117.)

18. Praise the Lord, all ye nations; praise him, all ye people. For mighty is his kindness toward us, and the truth of the Lord is everlasting. Hallelujah!

(*Psalm* 118.)

(After each verse spoken by the Reader, the Choir and Congregation repeat the first verse.)

19. Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good;
For everlasting is his kindness!

Let Israel now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Let the house of Aaron now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Let those who fear the Lord now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Out of distress I called on Jah: with enlargement Jah answered me. The Lord is mine, I will not fear: what can man do unto me? The Lord is mine, among my aids; and I will look upon my haters. It is better to shelter with the Lord than to trust in man. It is better to shelter with the Lord than to trust in nobles. All nations inclosed me: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. They moved round me; yea, they inclosed me: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. They moved round me like bees; they were quenched like a fire of thorns: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. Thou didst thrust me to make me fall, but the Lord has helped me. My strength and song is Jah; and he was mine, for my delivery. Hark!

Digitized by Google

(תהלים קי״ז)

18. הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ כָּל־גּוֹיִם שַׁבְּחוּהוּ כָּל־הָאֻמִּים׃
כִּי גָבַר עָלֵינוּ ׀ חַסְדּוֹ וֶאֱמֶת־יְיָ לְעוֹלָם.
הַלְלוּיָהּ׃

(תהלים קי״ח)

(After each verse spoken by the Reader, the Choir and Congregation repeat the first verse.)

19. הוֹדוּ לַייָ כִּי־טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃
יֹאמַר־נָא יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃
יֹאמְרוּ נָא בֵית אַהֲרֹן כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃
יֹאמְרוּ נָא יִרְאֵי יְיָ כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃

מִן־הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי יָּהּ עָנָנִי בַמֶּרְחַבְיָהּ׃ יְיָ לִי לֹא אִירָא מַה־יַּעֲשֶׂה לִי אָדָם׃ יְיָ לִי בְּעֹזְרָי וַאֲנִי אֶרְאֶה בְשֹׂנְאָי׃ טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בַּייָ מִבְּטֹחַ בָּאָדָם׃ טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בַּייָ מִבְּטֹחַ בִּנְדִיבִים׃ כָּל־גּוֹיִם סְבָבוּנִי בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילַם׃ סַבּוּנִי גַם־סְבָבוּנִי בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילַם׃ סַבּוּנִי כִדְבֹרִים דֹּעֲכוּ כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילַם׃ דָּחֹה דְחִיתַנִי לִנְפֹּל וַייָ עֲזָרָנִי׃ עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ וַיְהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה׃ קוֹל ׀ רִנָּה

HALLEL;
OR
PSALMS OF PRAISE
FOR
FESTIVE OCCASIONS.

(*Psalm* 113.)

16. Hallelujah! Praise, ye servants of the Lord, praise ye the Name of the Lord! The Name of the Lord be blessed from now and for ever; from the rising of the sun to his going down praised be the Name of the Lord. High above all nations is the Lord, above the heavens his glory. Who is like the Lord our God, that dwells so high, that looks so deep, in the heavens and on the earth? He makes rise from the dust the poor, from the dunghill lifts up the needy, to place him with nobles, with the nobles of his people. He makes the childless in the house abide, a joyful mother of children. Hallelujah!

(*Psalm* 114.)

17. When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange tongue, Judah became his sanctuary, Israel his dominion. The sea saw it, and fled; the Jordan turned backward. The mountains skipped like rams, the hills like lambs. What ails thee, O sea, that thou fleest? thou Jordan, that thou turnest back? ye mountains, that ye skip like rams? ye hills, like lambs? Before the Lord tremble, O earth! before the God of Jacob, who changes the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of water.

Digitized by Google

סדר הלל

לראש חדש חנוכה ולרגלים

(תהלים קי״ג)

16. הַלְלוּיָהּ. הַלְלוּ עַבְדֵי יְיָ הַלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְיָ: יְהִי שֵׁם יְיָ מְבֹרָךְ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם: מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ עַד־מְבוֹאוֹ מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם יְיָ: רָם עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיִם׀ יְיָ עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ: מִי כַּיְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת: הַמַּשְׁפִּילִי לִרְאוֹת בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ: מְקִימִי מֵעָפָר דָּל מֵאַשְׁפֹּת יָרִים אֶבְיוֹן: לְהוֹשִׁיבִי עִם־נְדִיבִים עִם נְדִיבֵי עַמּוֹ: מוֹשִׁיבִי׀ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת אֵם־הַבָּנִים שְׂמֵחָה הַלְלוּיָהּ:

(תהלים קי״ד)

17. בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם בֵּית יַעֲקֹב מֵעַם לֹעֵז: הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו: הַיָּם רָאָה וַיָּנֹס הַיַּרְדֵּן יִסֹּב לְאָחוֹר: הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְאֵילִים גְּבָעוֹת כִּבְנֵי־צֹאן: מַה־לְּךָ הַיָּם כִּי תָנוּס הַיַּרְדֵּן תִּסֹּב לְאָחוֹר: הֶהָרִים תִּרְקְדוּ כְאֵילִים גְּבָעוֹת כִּבְנֵי־צֹאן: מִלִּפְנֵי אָדוֹן חוּלִי אָרֶץ מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלוֹהַּ יַעֲקֹב: הַהֹפְכִי הַצּוּר אֲגַם־מָיִם חַלָּמִישׁ לְמַעְיְנוֹ־מָיִם:

Digitized by Google

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remenber and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(On ordinary Sabbaths the Torah is here taken out and read, page 92.)

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah and Festivals, HALLEL is read.—On Succoth, the palm branch and the other species of the vegetable kingdom, are here taken, and the following blessing said:)

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast sanctified us with thy precepts, and commanded us to distinguish this festival with the palm branch.

(On the first day, the following is added:)

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast vouchsafed unto us life and health, to behold the return of this festive season.

Digitized by Google

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרְכֵנוּ בַבְּרָכָה הַמְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת בַּתּוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדֶּךָ. הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו. כֹּהֲנִים עַם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ כָּאָמוּר. יְבָרֶכְךָ יְיָ וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יְיָ׀ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָּ: יִשָּׂא יְיָ׀ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:)

VII. שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ. כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עֵת וּבְכָל־שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ:

(During the Penitential Days.)

בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה נִזָּכֵר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

(On ordinary Sabbaths the Torah is here taken out and read, page 92.)

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah and Festivals, HALLEL is read.—On Succoth, the palm branch and the other species of the vegetable kingdom are here taken, and the following blessing said.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל־נְטִילַת לוּלָב:

(On the first day, the following is added.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהֶחֱיָנוּ וְקִיְּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְּמַן הַזֶּה:

Digitized by Google

VII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(*On Chanuckah.*)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilement of idolatry, reëstablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

Digitized by Google

VI. מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ. מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְּךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ. וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל נִסֶּיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצָהֳרָיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ:*

וְעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: (During the Penitential Days.)

וּכְתוֹב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל־בְּנֵי בְרִיתֶךָ:

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה. וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת:

(On Chanuckah.)

*עַל הַנִּסִּים. וְעַל הַפֻּרְקָן. וְעַל הַגְּבוּרוֹת. וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת. וְעַל הַמִּלְחָמוֹת. שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה:

בִּימֵי מַתִּתְיָהוּ בֶּן־יוֹחָנָן הַכֹּהֵן. חַשְׁמוֹנַי וּבָנָיו. כְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יָוָן הָרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְהַשְׁכִּיחָם תּוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְהַעֲבִירָם מֵחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנֶךָ. וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים. עָמַדְתָּ לָהֶם בְּעֵת צָרָתָם. רַבְתָּ אֶת־רִיבָם. דַּנְתָּ אֶת־דִּינָם. מָסַרְתָּ גִבּוֹרִים בְּיַד חַלָּשִׁים. וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מְעַטִּים. וּטְמֵאִים בְּיַד טְהוֹרִים. וּרְשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים. וְזֵדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְךָ עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמֶךָ. וּלְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפֻרְקָן כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה. וְאַחַר כֵּן בָּאוּ בָנֶיךָ לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ. וּפִנּוּ אֶת־הֵיכָלֶךָ. וְטִהֲרוּ אֶת־מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ. וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּחַצְרוֹת קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְקָבְעוּ שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלּוּ. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל: (ועל כלם)

Digitized by Google

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(*On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.*)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

(New Moon). (Feast of Matzoth). (Feast of Succoth).

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

(*On Festivals.*)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified (the Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

Digitized by Google

V. רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל. וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא זִכְרֹנֵנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. זִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ. לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(New Moon.) (Passover.) (Succoth.)

רֹאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה.

זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקְדֵנוּ בוֹ לִבְרָכָה. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבִדְבַר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שֶׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. (רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ) קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן) בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְשָׂשׂוֹן (שַׁבָּת וּ) מוֹעֲדֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ (הַשַּׁבָּת וְ) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים: (רצה)

(*On the Sabbath.*)

We thank thee, O Lord our God, for having bestowed this precious gift upon thy people Israel in abundant love,—that thou hast inspired the seed of Jacob to find pleasure and delight in keeping the seventh day holy. Yea, our hearts long for this sacred day, which crowns the week with spiritual joy, and gives us a foretaste of celestial bliss, in this earthly life, where we gaze on the wonderous works of thy creation.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(*On Festivals.*)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

the Feast of Matzoth.	the Feast of Pentecost.	the Feast of Booths.	the Feast of Conclusion.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

Digitized by Google

(On the Sabbath.)

וַתִּתֶּן אוֹתוֹ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ בְּאַהֲבָה. וּלְזֶרַע יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּם בָּחָרְתָּ. עַם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי כֻּלָּם יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וּבַשְּׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ. חֶמְדַּת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ. זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ. וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא זִכְרוֹנֵנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ. לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(Atzereth.) (Succoth) (Shabuoth) (Passover)

חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה.

זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקְדֵנוּ בוֹ לִבְרָכָה. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבִדְבַר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:

Digitized by Google

(*On the Sabbath.*)

IV. As a gift of happiness didst thou vouchsafe unto us the Sabbath, and thy faithful servant Moses rejoiced in being the chosen messenger of thy ordinance unto Israel. He stood before thee on Sinai, and brought down from its heights the two tables of stone, on which the sacred precept of the Sabbath was inscribed. And further we read in thy Torah:

"The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel is it a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection."

(*On Festivals.*)

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,	*Shebuoth,*	*Succoth,*	*Sh'mini Atzereth,*
the anniversary of our delivery from bondage,	reminding us of the revelation at Mount Sinai,	devoted to joy and thanks for thy merciful protection,	consecrated to joyful conclusion of the festive seasons,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. יִשְׂמַח מֹשֶׁה בְּמַתְּנַת חֶלְקוֹ. כִּי עֶבֶד נֶאֱמָן קָרָאתָ לוֹ. כְּלִיל תִּפְאֶרֶת בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַתָּ. בְּעָמְדוֹ לְפָנֶיךָ עַל הַר־סִינַי. וּשְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת אֲבָנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ. וְכָתוּב בָּהֶם שְׁמִירַת שַׁבָּת. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ:

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הִוא לְעֹלָם. כִּי־שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְיָ אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפַשׁ:

(On Festivals.)

IV. אַתָּה בְחַרְתָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. אָהַבְתָּ אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ. וְקִדַּשְׁתָּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ. וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ:

וַתִּתֶּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה (*שַׁבָּתוֹת לִמְנוּחָה וּ) מוֹעֲדִים לְשִׂמְחָה חַגִּים וּזְמַנִּים לְשָׂשׂוֹן. אֶת־יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת־יוֹם)

(Passover)	(Shabuoth)	(Succoth)	(Atzereth)
חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן חֵרוּתֵנוּ	חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן מַתַּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ	חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ	הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ

(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קֹדֶשׁ זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם:

*) The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

(When praying alone.)

*III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

---

*III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Choir and Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader. Yea, in echoes loud and mighty does thy praise resound throughout thy vast kingdom, where the messengers of thy grace and grandeur herald thy Majesty and proclaim thee blessed.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

Reader. Let the refulgence of thy Majesty appear unto all who seek thy glory and place implicit trust in thee; and O! approximate the period when thou wilt be every where extolled from generation to generation, unto all eternity. Grant that we may behold this era, when thy kingdom will be so happily established, even as written by the sweet Psalmist of Israel:

Choir and Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God!

(The Congregation are seated.)

Digitized by Google

(During the Peniteptial Days.)

מִי כָמוֹךָ אַב הָרַחֲמִים. זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְחַיֵּה הַמֵּתִים:

(When praying alone.)

III.* אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

(At the Public Service.)

III.* נְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בָּעוֹלָם כְּשֵׁם שֶׁמַּקְדִּישִׁים אוֹתוֹ בִּשְׁמֵי מָרוֹם כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֶה וְאָמַר:

קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. אָז בְּקוֹל רַעַשׁ גָּדוֹל אַדִּיר וְחָזָק מַשְׁמִיעִים קוֹל מִתְנַשְּׂאִים לְעֻמַּת שְׂרָפִים לְעֻמָּתָם בָּרוּךְ יֹאמֵרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תוֹפִיעַ וְתִמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ. כִּי מְחַכִּים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ מָתַי תִּמְלוֹךְ עַל כָּל הָעוֹלָם כֻּלּוֹ בִּכְבוֹדֶךָ. תִּתְגַּדַּל וְתִתְקַדַּשׁ עַל מַקְדִּישֵׁי שִׁמְךָ לְדוֹר וָדוֹר וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים. וְעֵינֵינוּ תִרְאֶינָה מַלְכוּתְךָ כַּדָּבָר הָאָמוּר בְּשִׁירֵי עֻזֶּךָ:

Choir and Congregation.

יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נַגִּיד גָּדְלֶךָ. וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים קְדֻשָּׁתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אָתָּה.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Digitized by Google

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming:

Choir and Congregation.

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

15. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the Universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Digitized by Google

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְּחוּ גְאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּם
יַחַד כֻּלָּם הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:
וְנֶאֱמַר גֹּאֲלֵנוּ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

---

16. ברכת שבע

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֶלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים.
וְכָתְבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ. (מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגָּשֶׁם:)
מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ
לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דּוֹמֶה לָּךְ מֶלֶךְ
מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Digitized by Google

14. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

Choir and Congregation.

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

Digitized by Google

14. אֱמֶת וְיַצִּיב וְנָכוֹן וְקַיָּם. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה חֹק וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר:

אֱמֶת שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מַלְכֵּנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ גּוֹאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצְרֵנוּ צוּר יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ. פּוֹדֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם שְׁמֶךָ. אֵין אֱלֹהִים זוּלָתֶךָ:

אֱמֶת אַתָּה הוּא רִאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן. וּמִבַּלְעָדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִמִּצְרַיִם גְּאַלְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּדִיתָנוּ. וְיַם־סוּף בָּקַעְתָּ. וִידִידִים הֶעֱבַרְתָּ בְּתוֹכוֹ לֶחָרָבָה:

עַל־זֹאת שִׁבְּחוּ אֲהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוּ אֵל. וְנָתְנוּ יְדִידִים זְמִירוֹת שִׁירוֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם. רָם וְנִשָּׂא. גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא. מַשְׁפִּיל גֵּאִים. וּמַגְבִּיהַּ שְׁפָלִים. מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים. וּפוֹדֶה עֲנָוִים. וְעוֹזֵר דַּלִּים. וְעוֹנֶה לְעַמּוֹ בְּעֵת שַׁוְּעָם אֵלָיו:

תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עֶלְיוֹן. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבֹרָךְ. מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כֻלָּם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי־כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם יְיָ מִי כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא:

Digitized by Google

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

Digitized by Google

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וַאֲבַדְתֶּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְיָ נֹתֵן לָכֶם: וְשַׂמְתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרַי אֵלֶּה עַל־לְבַבְכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יֶדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמַּדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֶם וִימֵי בְנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְיָ לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לָתֵת לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְיָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וְעָשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל־כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתְנוּ עַל־צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִת וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְיָ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתָי וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמֶת:

13. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4–9, xi. 13–21; Numb. xv. 37–41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

13. קריאת שמע

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד׃

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו׳ ד׳ י״א י״ג במדבר ט״ו ל״ז)

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ׃ וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ׃ וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ׃ וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ׃ וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזֻזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ׃

וְהָיָה אִם־שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם׃ וְנָתַתִּי מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירֹשְׁךָ וְיִצְהָרֶךָ׃ וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדְךָ לִבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ׃ הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן־יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסַרְתֶּם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם׃ וְחָרָה אַף־יְיָ בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־

Digitized by Google

tion, and is the herald of the Lord, proclaiming the song of the Sabbath-day: "How good is it to praise the Eternal!" Therefore should all his creatures bless and glorify him, and render homage and adoration to the Great Author of Nature, the Holy One, who vouchsafed unto his people the gracious boon of the Sabbath's sacred repose. Thy Name be sanctified, O Lord God! and thy Majesty exalted, as in the heavens above, so on the earth beneath.)

* * *

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of refulgent light. Amen!

---

12. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

Digitized by Google

מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת טוֹב לְהוֹדוֹת לַיְיָ׃ לְפִיכָךְ יְפָאֲרוּ וִיבָרְכוּ לָאֵל כָּל־יְצוּרָיו. שֶׁבַח יְקָר וּגְדֻלָּה יִתְּנוּ לָאֵל מֶלֶךְ יוֹצֵר כֹּל׃ הַמַּנְחִיל מְנוּחָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ. בְּיוֹם שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ׃ שִׁמְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִתְקַדַּשׁ וְזִכְרְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ יִתְפָּאַר. בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל הָאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת׃

* * *

תִּתְבָּרַךְ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל־שֶׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ. וְעַל־מְאוֹרֵי־אוֹר שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ יְפָאֲרוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ יוֹצֵר הַמְּאוֹרוֹת׃

---

12. אַהֲבָה רַבָּה אֲהַבְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. חֶמְלָה גְדוֹלָה וִיתֵרָה חָמַלְתָּ עָלֵינוּ. אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ. בַּעֲבוּר אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁבָּטְחוּ בְךָ. וַתְּלַמְּדֵם חֻקֵּי חַיִּים. כֵּן תְּחָנֵּנוּ וּתְלַמְּדֵנוּ׃ אָבִינוּ הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן. רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. וְתֵן בְּלִבֵּנוּ לְהָבִין וּלְהַשְׂכִּיל. לִשְׁמֹעַ לִלְמֹד וּלְלַמֵּד. לִשְׁמֹר וְלַעֲשׂוֹת. וּלְקַיֵּם אֶת־כָּל־דִּבְרֵי תַלְמוּד תּוֹרָתֶךָ בְּאַהֲבָה׃ וְהָאֵר עֵינֵינוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. וְדַבֵּק לִבֵּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְיַחֵד לְבָבֵנוּ לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ. וְלֹא־נֵבוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי בְשֵׁם קָדְשְׁךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בָּטָחְנוּ. נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ׃ כִּי אֵל פּוֹעֵל יְשׁוּעוֹת אָתָּה. וּבָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ מִכָּל־עַם וְלָשׁוֹן. וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל סֶלָה בֶּאֱמֶת. לְהוֹדוֹת לְךָ וּלְיַחֶדְךָ בְּאַהֲבָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַבּוֹחֵר בְּעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה׃

Digitized by Google

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

---

11. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the Universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(All give thanks unto thee, and all utter thy praises! All proclaim: None is holy like the Eternal! All extol thee, Former of all, who givest light to the whole world and the inhabitants thereof.)

* * *

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy creation. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(Nature's Master ceased from work on the seventh day, establishing thereon his throne of everlasting Majesty. Yea, with glory hath he crowned the day of rest, appointing the Sabbath for a day of spiritual delight. This is the sublime distinction of the seventh day, that it proclaimeth the perfection of God's crea-

Reader.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

---

11. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(הַכֹּל יוֹדוּךָ וְהַכֹּל יְשַׁבְּחוּךָ. וְהַכֹּל יֹאמְרוּ אֵין קָדוֹשׁ כַּיְיָ: הַכֹּל יְרוֹמְמוּךָ סֶּלָה יוֹצֵר הַכֹּל. הָאֵל הַמֵּאִיר לְעוֹלָם כֻּלּוֹ וּלְיוֹשְׁבָיו:)

* * *

הַמֵּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וְלַדָּרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים. וּבְטוּבוֹ מְחַדֵּשׁ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה־בְרֵאשִׁית: מָה רַבּוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְיָ. כֻּלָּם בְּחָכְמָה עָשִׂיתָ. מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנֶךָ: הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמְרוֹמָם לְבַדּוֹ מֵאָז. הַמְשֻׁבָּח וְהַמְפֹאָר וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא מִימוֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. אֲדוֹן עֻזֵּנוּ צוּר מִשְׂגַּבֵּנוּ. מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ מִשְׂגָּב בַּעֲדֵנוּ:

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(אֵל אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַת מִכָּל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי הִתְעַלָּה וְיָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא כְבוֹדוֹ: תִּפְאֶרֶת עָטָה לְיוֹם הַמְּנוּחָה. עֹנֶג קָרָא לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת: זֶה שֶׁבַח שֶׁלַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי. שֶׁבּוֹ שָׁבַת אֵל מִכָּל־מְלַאכְתּוֹ: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְשַׁבֵּחַ וְאוֹמֵר.

Digitized by Google

should worship thee, and all our faculties join in chanting thy praise, O great and Omnipotent God, Owner of heaven and earth.

O King! enthroned in Majesty on High!

Thou abidest in infinity; wondrous and holy are thy attributes, unsearchable are thy ways. And yet the Holy Scriptures say: "Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous, for his praise becometh the upright." Therefore do the lips of the upright praise thee, and with the utterances of the righteous art thou blessed. The tongues of the pious extol thee, and from the midst of the saints is holiness ascribed unto thee.

(The Congregation rise.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne, O ever-living King of the universe.

---

10. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Digitized by Google

יְזַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמֶךָ. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֶלְיוֹן. קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ:

הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל כִּסֵּא רָם וְנִשָּׂא:

שׁוֹכֵן עַד מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ. וְכָתוּב רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בַּיְיָ לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה תְהִלָּה: בְּפִי יְשָׁרִים תִּתְהַלָּל. וּבְדִבְרֵי צַדִּיקִים תִּתְבָּרַךְ. וּבִלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידִים תִּתְרוֹמָם. וּבְקֶרֶב קְדוֹשִׁים תִּתְקַדָּשׁ:

(The Congregation rise.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלָאוֹת. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה. מֶלֶךְ אֵל חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים:

---

10. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ. וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן. וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא:

Reader.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחָמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Digitized by Google

9. The breath of all living shall praise thy Name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all creatures ever proclaim thy glory. From everlasting unto everlasting is thy existence as the one true God, besides whom we acknowledge no ruler, redeemer, or savior. When visited by trouble and distress, thou didst deliver and rescue us, thou didst sustain us in thy great mercy, because thy providential care is as unending as thyself. From the remotest times hast thou been our shield; yea, unto the latest generations wilt thou be our protector. Thou rulest the whole universe with kindness and fillest thy creatures with love, O Eternal Being, unto whom alone our praises are due. We know that how replete soever human lips may be with praises, or how eloquent the tongue of man, yet could we never adequately express the manifold thanks due unto thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed on our ancestors and ourselves. Thou didst deliver us from Egyptian thralldom, and redeem us from the house of bondage. When famine threatened to consume us, thou didst provide food, and didst with plenty sustain us. When the sword was uplifted against us, thou didst protect us. When pestilence visited the earth, and the fierce passions of mankind sought to make us answerable for thy dispensations, thou didst furnish us with a means of escape. Oh! from what numerous evils and long-continued afflictions didst thou protect us! Yea, hitherto have thy tender mercies supported us, and thy kindness hath not forsaken us, neither wilt thou ever abandon us. Therefore shall all our mental and physical energies, all the vital powers with which thou hast endowed us, unite in rendering thanks and praise, homage and adoration unto thy Name, our King and Ruler. Yea, every mouth should thank thee, every tongue adore thee, every knee bend unto thee, and even the most exalted bow down before thee. Every heart

Digitized by Google

נִשְׁמַת כָּל־חַי תְּבָרֵךְ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְרוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר תְּפָאֵר וּתְרוֹמֵם זִכְרְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד. מִן הָעוֹלָם וְעַד־הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. וּמִבַּלְעָדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. וּמְפַרְנֵס וּמְרַחֵם. בְּכָל־עֵת צָרָה וְצוּקָה. אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלָּא אָתָּה: אֱלֹהֵי הָרִאשׁוֹנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים. הַמְנַהֵג עוֹלָמוֹ בְּחֶסֶד וּבְרִיּוֹתָיו בְּרַחֲמִים. לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ אֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים: אִלּוּ פִינוּ מָלֵא שִׁירָה כַּיָּם. וּלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה כַּהֲמוֹן גַּלָּיו. וְשִׂפְתוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁבַח כְּמֶרְחֲבֵי רָקִיעַ. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ מַסְפִּיקִים לְהוֹדוֹת לְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. עַל־כָּל הַטּוֹבוֹת שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ עִם־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ וְעִמָּנוּ: מִמִּצְרַיִם גְּאַלְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּדִיתָנוּ. בְּרָעָב זַנְתָּנוּ. וּבְשָׂבָע כִּלְכַּלְתָּנוּ. מֵחֶרֶב הִצַּלְתָּנוּ. וּמִדֶּבֶר מִלַּטְתָּנוּ. וּמֵחֳלָיִם רָעִים וְנֶאֱמָנִים דִּלִּיתָנוּ: עַד־הֵנָּה עֲזָרוּנוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְלֹא־עֲזָבוּנוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. וְאַל־תִּטְּשֵׁנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לָנֶצַח: עַל־כֵּן אֵבָרִים שֶׁפִּלַּגְתָּ בָּנוּ. וְרוּחַ וּנְשָׁמָה שֶׁנָּפַחְתָּ בְּאַפֵּינוּ. וְלָשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר שַׂמְתָּ בְּפִינוּ. הֵן הֵם יוֹדוּ וִיבָרְכוּ. וִיקַדִּישׁוּ וְיַמְלִיכוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ. כִּי כָל־פֶּה לְךָ יוֹדֶה. וְכָל־לָשׁוֹן לְךָ תִשָּׁבַע. וְכָל־בֶּרֶךְ לְךָ תִכְרַע. וְכָל־קוֹמָה לְפָנֶיךָ תִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה. וְכָל־לְבָבוֹת יִירָאוּךָ. וְכָל־קֶרֶב וּכְלָיוֹת

(*Psalm* 145.)

8. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing || and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no search can reach || His might, no word his praise." || Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy wonders tune *my* song; || And as *they* tell thy victory, || So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory proclaims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suffering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee, God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them proclaim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds commend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, || And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends content to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry || Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise, therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may bless!

But as to us, we will adore
His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

Digitized by Google

(תהלים קמ״ה)

8\. אֲרוֹמִמְךָ אֱלוֹהַי הַמֶּלֶךְ וַאֲבָרְכָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: בְּכָל־יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָּ וַאֲהַלְלָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: גָּדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֵקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יַגִּידוּ: הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ אָשִׂיחָה: וֶעֱזוּז נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתְךָ אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה: זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ: חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם יְיָ אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וּגְדָל־חָסֶד: טוֹב־יְיָ לַכֹּל וְרַחֲמָיו עַל־כָּל־מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ יְיָ כָּל־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יְבָרְכוּכָה: כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יְדַבֵּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרֹתָיו וּכְבוֹד הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל־עֹלָמִים וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדֹר: סוֹמֵךְ יְיָ לְכָל־הַנֹּפְלִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כֹל אֵלֶיךָ יְשַׂבֵּרוּ וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן־לָהֶם אֶת־אָכְלָם בְּעִתּוֹ: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת־יָדֶךָ וּמַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן: צַדִּיק יְיָ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו וְחָסִיד בְּכָל־מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב יְיָ לְכָל־קֹרְאָיו לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֻהוּ בֶאֱמֶת: רְצוֹן־יְרֵאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת־שַׁוְעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם: שׁוֹמֵר יְיָ אֶת־כָּל־אֹהֲבָיו וְאֵת כָּל־הָרְשָׁעִים יַשְׁמִיד: תְּהִלַּת יְיָ יְדַבֶּר פִּי וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וַאֲנַחְנוּ ׀ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Digitized by Google

ON SUCCOTH AND SH'MINI ATZERETH.

(*Psalm* 33.)

7. Exult, ye righteous, in the Lord, || His praise becometh you; || Wake up ten strings, the harp and chord, || With songs sublime and new. || His word is straight, and true his deeds, || In justice he delights. || His mercy o'er all earth proceeds, || A sun by days and nights. || His word the heaven's high arches reared, || His breath their hosts arrayed, || A storehouse for the sea prepared, || And deep on deep has laid. || Let all earth fear the Mighty God, || Her sons be filled with awe! || When he said "Be," lo, there it stood, || And all obeyed his law. || The Lord did quell the nations' rage, || The peoples' plans make vain. || His counsels stand from age to age, || And his designs remain. || O happy nation, truly blest, || Whose God the Eternal is, || A heritage by him possessed || And chosen to be his! || On all mankind his glances dart, || He sees them from his throne; || To him, the moulder of the heart, || The deeds of all are known. || The king no numerous armies save, || The valiant not his might; || Vain is the steed, though nerved and brave, || For victory or for flight. || He looks on those with kind esteem || Who on his grace rely, || And will their souls from death redeem, || In famine food supply. || He is our stay, our help and shield, || In him our souls confide. || To heartfelt joys our cares will yield, || For his name is our guide. || Thy grace to us may be revealed, || As we in thee abide!

Digitized by Google

ON SUCCOTH AND SH'MINI ATZERETH.

(תהלים ל״ג)

א׳ רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בַּייָ לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה תְהִלָּה: הוֹדוּ
לַייָ בְּכִנּוֹר בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ: שִׁירוּ לוֹ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ
הֵיטִיבוּ נַגֵּן בִּתְרוּעָה: כִּי־יָשָׁר דְּבַר־יְיָ וְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ
בֶּאֱמוּנָה: אֹהֵב צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט חֶסֶד יְיָ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ:
בִּדְבַר יְיָ שָׁמַיִם נַעֲשׂוּ וּבְרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־צְבָאָם: כֹּנֵס כַּנֵּד
מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת: יִירְאוּ מֵייָ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ
מִמֶּנּוּ יָגוּרוּ כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל: כִּי הוּא אָמַר וַיֶּהִי הוּא צִוָּה
וַיַּעֲמֹד: יְיָ הֵפִיר עֲצַת גּוֹיִם הֵנִיא מַחְשְׁבוֹת עַמִּים: עֲצַת
יְיָ לְעוֹלָם תַּעֲמֹד מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִבּוֹ לְדֹר וָדֹר: אַשְׁרֵי הַגּוֹי
אֲשֶׁר־יְיָ אֱלֹהָיו הָעָם בָּחַר לְנַחֲלָה לוֹ: מִשָּׁמַיִם הִבִּיט
יְיָ רָאָה אֶת־כָּל־בְּנֵי הָאָדָם: מִמְּכוֹן־שִׁבְתּוֹ הִשְׁגִּיחַ אֶל
כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ: הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם הַמֵּבִין אֶל־כָּל־
מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם: אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ נוֹשָׁע בְּרָב־חָיִל גִּבּוֹר לֹא־יִנָּצֵל
בְּרָב־כֹּחַ: שֶׁקֶר הַסּוּס לִתְשׁוּעָה וּבְרֹב חֵילוֹ לֹא יְמַלֵּט:
הִנֵּה עֵין יְיָ אֶל־יְרֵאָיו לַמְיַחֲלִים לְחַסְדּוֹ: לְהַצִּיל מִמָּוֶת
נַפְשָׁם וּלְחַיּוֹתָם בָּרָעָב: נַפְשֵׁנוּ חִכְּתָה לַייָ עֶזְרֵנוּ וּמָגִנֵּנוּ
הוּא: כִּי־בוֹ יִשְׂמַח לִבֵּנוּ כִּי בְשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ בָטָחְנוּ: יְהִי־
חַסְדְּךָ יְיָ עָלֵינוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִחַלְנוּ לָךְ:

Digitized by Google

ON SHABUOTH.

(*Psalm* 19.)

6. The heavens declare the praise of God, || The skies show forth his work abroad, || Day unto day shall utter speech, || And night to night shall knowledge teach. || No form of language strikes the ear, || No vocal sound is there to hear. || Their words through all the world are gone, || Their line is round creation drawn. || In them he gave the sun his place. || Lo, he appears in bridal grace, || When from his chamber forth he hies || In giant strength to course the skies. || He starts from where the heavens end, || His circuits to their term extend. || His rays light up the world complete, || And nought is hidden from his heat.

The law of God is pure in plan,
And renovates the soul of man.
His words of truth, without disguise,
Have power to make the simple wise.
His statutes are conceived in right,
And yield the heart a sweet delight.
The Lord's commands with clearness shine,
Invest the eyes with light divine.
The fear of God is clean and pure,
It shall from age to age endure.
His judgments strike the wondering view;
Are altogether just and true.
Their worth is priceless, is untold,
Their value is above fine gold.
Their sweetness, too, doth far excel
The purest honey from the cell.

Their warning is to me a guard; || In keeping them is great reward. || But who can guard 'gainst sins unknown? || Lord, thou wilt clear me, thou alone. || Oh, hush the passions' storm within, || That I be faultless, clear from sin. || What my mouth speaks, what thinks my heart, || Accept, O Lord! My rock thou art.

Digitized by Google

ON SHABUOTH.

(תהלים י״ט)

6. הַשָּׁמַיִם מְסַפְּרִים כְּבוֹד־אֵל וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו מַגִּיד
הָרָקִיעַ׃ יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר וְלַיְלָה לְּלַיְלָה יְחַוֶּה־דָּעַת׃
אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים בְּלִי נִשְׁמָע קוֹלָם׃ בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ
יָצָא קַוָּם וּבִקְצֵה תֵבֵל מִלֵּיהֶם לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ שָׂם אֹהֶל בָּהֶם׃
וְהוּא כְּחָתָן יֹצֵא מֵחֻפָּתוֹ יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר לָרוּץ אֹרַח׃
מִקְצֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם מוֹצָאוֹ וּתְקוּפָתוֹ עַל־קְצוֹתָם וְאֵין נִסְתָּר
מֵחַמָּתוֹ׃

תּוֹרַת יְיָ תְּמִימָה מְשִׁיבַת נָפֶשׁ
עֵדוּת יְיָ נֶאֱמָנָה מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי׃

פִּקּוּדֵי יְיָ יְשָׁרִים מְשַׂמְּחֵי־לֵב
מִצְוַת יְיָ בָּרָה מְאִירַת עֵינָיִם׃

יִרְאַת יְיָ׀ טְהוֹרָה עוֹמֶדֶת לָעַד
מִשְׁפְּטֵי־יְיָ אֱמֶת צָדְקוּ יַחְדָּו׃

הַנֶּחֱמָדִים מִזָּהָב וּמִפַּז רָב
וּמְתוּקִים מִדְּבַשׁ וְנֹפֶת צוּפִים׃

גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב׃ שְׁגִיאוֹת מִי־
יָבִין מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת נַקֵּנִי׃ גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ אַל־יִמְשְׁלוּ־
בִי אָז אֵיתָם וְנִקֵּיתִי מִפֶּשַׁע רָב׃ יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־
פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי׃

ON PASSOVER.

(*Psalm* 34.)

5. At all times I will bless the Lord, || His praise shall tune my voice. || He is my glory; hear the word, || Ye humble, and rejoice! || Come, help me laud || Our gracious God, || Exalt him as our choice. || The Lord relieved me from all fright || In answer to my prayers. || Men look to him, their eyes grow bright, || and no reproach is theirs. || This poor man's cry || Was heard on high, || And he was saved from cares. || His angels round his fearers move || To save them when distressed. || Come, taste and see how great his love! || Blest all who on him rest. || Young lions may || In vain seek prey; || Who seek the Lord are blest. || Come, children, hearken to my lays, || I'll teach his fear to you. || What man desires a length of days, || And would be prospered too?— || Thy lips restrain, || From guile refrain, || Do good, and peace pursue!— || His ears to all the just are bowed, || His eyes to them inclined. || His face is set against the proud, || To cast their name behind. || But he is near || The crushed to cheer, || The broken heart to bind. || Around the just lurk many woes, || From all saves God alone. || But sin the sinner overthrows; || In gloom the wicked moan. || The Lord sets clear || His servants here, || Redeems them for his own.

Digitized by Google

ON PASSOVER.

(תהלים ל״ד)

5. אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־יְיָ בְּכָל־עֵת תָּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי׃ בַּיְיָ תִּתְהַלֵּל נַפְשִׁי יִשְׁמְעוּ עֲנָוִים וְיִשְׂמָחוּ׃ גַּדְּלוּ לַייָ אִתִּי וּנְרוֹמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו׃ דָּרַשְׁתִּי אֶת־יְיָ וְעָנָנִי וּמִכָּל־מְגוּרוֹתַי הִצִּילָנִי׃ הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָהָרוּ וּפְנֵיהֶם אַל־יֶחְפָּרוּ׃ זֶה עָנִי קָרָא וַייָ שָׁמֵעַ וּמִכָּל־צָרוֹתָיו הוֹשִׁיעוֹ׃ חֹנֶה מַלְאַךְ יְיָ סָבִיב לִירֵאָיו וַיְחַלְּצֵם׃ טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יְיָ אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר יֶחֱסֶה־בּוֹ׃ יְראוּ אֶת־יְיָ קְדֹשָׁיו כִּי־אֵין מַחְסוֹר לִירֵאָיו׃ כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ וְדֹרְשֵׁי יְיָ לֹא־יַחְסְרוּ כָל־טוֹב׃ לְכוּ בָנִים שִׁמְעוּ־לִי יִרְאַת יְיָ אֲלַמֶּדְכֶם׃ מִי הָאִישׁ הֶחָפֵץ חַיִּים אֹהֵב יָמִים לִרְאוֹת טוֹב׃ נְצֹר לְשׁוֹנְךָ מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה׃ סוּר מֵרָע וַעֲשֵׂה־טוֹב בַּקֵּשׁ שָׁלוֹם וְרָדְפֵהוּ׃ עֵינֵי יְיָ אֶל־צַדִּיקִים וְאָזְנָיו אֶל־שַׁוְעָתָם׃ פְּנֵי יְיָ בְּעֹשֵׂי רָע לְהַכְרִית מֵאֶרֶץ זִכְרָם׃ צָעֲקוּ וַייָ שָׁמֵעַ וּמִכָּל־צָרוֹתָם הִצִּילָם׃ קָרוֹב יְיָ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב וְאֶת־דַּכְּאֵי־רוּחַ יוֹשִׁיעַ׃ רַבּוֹת רָעוֹת צַדִּיק וּמִכֻּלָּם יַצִּילֶנּוּ יְיָ׃ שֹׁמֵר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָיו אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה לֹא נִשְׁבָּרָה׃ תְּמוֹתֵת רָשָׁע רָעָה וְשֹׂנְאֵי צַדִּיק יֶאְשָׁמוּ׃ פֹּדֶה יְיָ נֶפֶשׁ עֲבָדָיו וְלֹא יֶאְשְׁמוּ כָּל־הַחֹסִים בּוֹ׃

Digitized by Google

ON SABBATHS.

(*Psalm* 92.)

4. *R'dr.*—**Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!**

Ch. & Cong.—How good thy mercies to record
In grateful songs, Almighty Lord;
Thy watchful care by morning light,
Thy never-failing truth by night;
From decachord to sound acclaim,
With lyre and harp to sing thy Name!
For thou hast made thy works my joy,
Thy doings shall my praise employ.

R'dr.—How great the wonders thou hast wrought!
Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
Which brutish men cannot discern,
And fools will neither know nor learn.
Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
And wicked men in bloom appear,
They only spring for death a prey,
And lo! they flee and fade away;
For they will not thy Name adore,

Ch. & Cong.—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
FOR EVERMORE.

R'dr.—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
And with fresh oil my head adorn;
Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
Their ruin shall salute mine ear;
For righteous men shall grow like palms,
Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
Those planted in the courts of God
Shall flourish in his blest abode;
They shall in age with fruit abound,
And ever blooming shall be found;

Ch. & Cong.—TO SHOW THAT GOD, MY ROCK OF MIGHT,
IN ALL HIS DEALINGS IS UPRIGHT.

Digitized by Google

ON SABBATHS.

(תהלים צ״ב צ״ג)

4 מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת׃

Choir and Congregation.

טוֹב לְהֹדוֹת לַיְיָ וּלְזַמֵּר לְשִׁמְךָ עֶלְיוֹן׃ לְהַגִּיד בַּבֹּקֶר חַסְדֶּךָ וֶאֱמוּנָתְךָ בַּלֵּילוֹת׃ עֲלֵי עָשׂוֹר וַעֲלֵי־נָבֶל עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר׃ כִּי שִׂמַּחְתַּנִי יְיָ בְּפָעֳלֶךָ בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יָדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן׃

מַה־גָּדְלוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְיָ מְאֹד עָמְקוּ מַחְשְׁבֹתֶיךָ׃ אִישׁ בַּעַר לֹא יֵדָע וּכְסִיל לֹא־יָבִין אֶת־זֹאת׃ בִּפְרֹחַ רְשָׁעִים כְּמוֹ־עֵשֶׂב וַיָּצִיצוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן לְהִשָּׁמְדָם עֲדֵי־עַד׃

Choir and Congregation.

וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֹלָם יְיָ׃

כִּי הִנֵּה אֹיְבֶיךָ יְיָ כִּי־הִנֵּה אֹיְבֶיךָ יֹאבֵדוּ יִתְפָּרְדוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן׃ וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאֵים קַרְנִי בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן׃ וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי בַּקָּמִים עָלַי מְרֵעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנָי׃ צַדִּיק כַּתָּמָר יִפְרָח כְּאֶרֶז בַּלְּבָנוֹן יִשְׂגֶּה׃ שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית יְיָ בְּחַצְרוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יַפְרִיחוּ׃ עוֹד יְנוּבוּן בְּשֵׂיבָה דְּשֵׁנִים וְרַעֲנַנִּים יִהְיוּ׃ לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יָשָׁר יְיָ צוּרִי וְלֹא־עַוְלָתָה בּוֹ׃

Choir and Congregation.

לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יָשָׁר יְיָ צוּרִי וְלֹא־עַוְלָתָה בּוֹ׃

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

---

8. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accordest unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

Digitized by Google

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שֶׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל תְּבִיאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי נִסָּיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בִזָּיוֹן. וְהַרְחִיקֵנוּ מֵאָדָם רָע וּמֵחָבֵר רָע. וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּיֵצֶר הַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשִׂים טוֹבִים. וְכוֹף אֶת־יִצְרֵנוּ לְהִשְׁתַּעְבֶּד־לָךְ. וּתְנֵנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל־יוֹם לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל־רוֹאֵינוּ. וְתִגְמְלֵנוּ חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים:

---

3. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה בְרֵאשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לָעַד וְקַיָּם לָנֶצַח. בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן הַמְהֻלָּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר בִּלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו וַעֲבָדָיו. וּבְשִׁירֵי דָוִד עַבְדֶּךָ נְהַלֶּלְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בִּשְׁבָחוֹת וּבִזְמִירוֹת נְגַדֶּלְךָ וּנְשַׁבֵּחֲךָ וּנְפָאֶרְךָ וְנַזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ וְנַמְלִיכְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יָחִיד חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר עֲדֵי־עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת:

Digitized by Google

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

Digitized by Google

תפלת שחרית
לשבת ולרגלים

1. אֱלֹהַי נְשָׁמָה שֶׁנָּתַתָּ בִּי טְהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה בְרָאתָהּ. אַתָּה יְצַרְתָּהּ. אַתָּה נְפַחְתָּהּ בִּי. וְאַתָּה מְשַׁמְּרָהּ בְּקִרְבִּי. וְאַתָּה עָתִיד לִטְּלָהּ מִמֶּנִּי. וּלְזַכּוֹתָהּ לֶעָתִיד לָבֹא: כָּל־זְמַן שֶׁהַנְּשָׁמָה בְּקִרְבִּי מוֹדֶה אֲנִי לְפָנֶיךָ. יְיָ אֱלֹהַי וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ רִבּוֹן כָּל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים אֲדוֹן כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמוֹת:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לַשֶּׂכְוִי בִינָה לְהַבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לָיְלָה:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שֶׁעָשַׂנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עִוְרִים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אוֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּגְבוּרָה:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתִפְאָרָה:

Digitized by Google

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE, AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Almighty God send unto you and your dear ones the blessings of his day of rest (the delight of his festivals), that the sacred observance of the Sabbath (of this festive day) may impress you with increased faith and fill your souls with heavenly peace. O Lord, give strength unto thy people, bless thy people with peace! Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

Digitized by Google

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

Digitized by Google

Reader and Mourners.

12. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

Digitized by Google

Reader and Mourners.

12. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא.. בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחָמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Read. תִּתְקַבַּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבָעוּתְהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קֳדָם אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:)

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צַדִּיקַיָּא. וְעַל כָּל מַן דְּאִתְפְּטַר מִן עָלְמָא הָדֵין כִּרְעוּתֵהּ דֶאֱלָהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא. וְחוּלָקָא טָבָא לְחַיֵּי עָלְמָא דְאָתֵי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי מִן קֳדָם מָרֵא שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו. הוּא בְּרַחֲמָיו יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Digitized by Google

11. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֵלֶק לָעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנֶּאֱמַר
וְעַמֵּךְ כֻּלָּם צַדִּיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִירְשׁוּ אָרֶץ: אַשְׁרֵי מִי
שֶׁעֲמָלוֹ בַּתּוֹרָה. וְעֹשֶׂה
רְצוֹן יוֹצְרוֹ. גָּדַל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִפְטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלָיו נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן
טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:
בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדֶרֶךְ
נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת: כִּי אִם־
יֵשׁ אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָתְךָ לֹא
תִכָּרֵת: וְדַע שֶׁמַּתַּן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צַדִּיקִים לֶעָתִיד לָבֹא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Digitized by Google

(*On the Penitential Days.*)

בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה נִזָּכֵר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל־עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהַי נְצוֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלַי נַפְשִׁי תִדּוֹם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכֹּל תִּהְיֶה: פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוֹף נַפְשִׁי. וְכֹל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקֵל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם: עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן יְמִינֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן קְדֻשָּׁתֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעַן יֵחָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי: יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

(*On the Penitential Days.*)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

Digitized by Google

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(*On the Penitential Days.*)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness; and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

---

*(*On Chanuckah.*)

Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth, by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After that, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilements of idolatry, reëstablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name.

Digitized by Google

וְעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃ (During the Penitential Days.)

וּכְתוֹב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל־בְּנֵי בְרִיתֶךָ׃

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה. וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת׃

VII. שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ. כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עֵת וּבְכָל־שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ׃

(On Chanuckah.)

*עַל הַנִּסִּים. וְעַל הַפֻּרְקָן. וְעַל הַגְּבוּרוֹת. וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת. וְעַל הַמִּלְחָמוֹת. שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה׃

בִּימֵי מַתִּתְיָהוּ בֶּן־יוֹחָנָן הַכֹּהֵן. חַשְׁמוֹנַי וּבָנָיו. כְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יָוָן הָרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְהַשְׁכִּיחָם תּוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְהַעֲבִירָם מֵחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנֶךָ. וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים. עָמַדְתָּ לָהֶם בְּעֵת צָרָתָם. רַבְתָּ אֶת־רִיבָם. דַּנְתָּ אֶת־דִּינָם. מָסַרְתָּ גִבּוֹרִים בְּיַד חַלָּשִׁים. וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מְעַטִּים. וּטְמֵאִים בְּיַד טְהוֹרִים. וּרְשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים. וְזֵדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ. וּלְךָ עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמֶךָ. וּלְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפֻרְקָן כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה. וְאַחַר כֵּן בָּאוּ בָנֶיךָ לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ. וּפִנּוּ אֶת־הֵיכָלֶךָ. וְטִהֲרוּ אֶת־מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ. וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּחַצְרוֹת קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְקָבְעוּ שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלּוּ. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל׃ (ועל כלם)

Digitized by Google

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(*On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.*)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even the memorial of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this day of the

(New Moon). (Feast of Matzoth). (Feast of Succoth).

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we render reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving-kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

Digitized by Google

V. רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל. וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא זִכְרוֹנֵנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. זִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ. לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(Succoth.) (Passover.) (New Moon.)

רֹאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה.

זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקְדֵנוּ בוֹ לִבְרָכָה. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבִדְבַר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שֶׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד:

VI. מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ. מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְּךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ. וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל נִסֶּיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצָהֳרָיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ:*

Digitized by Google

(*On the Sabbath.*)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy Holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(*On Festivals.*)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial, and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life, and peace, on this day of

the Feast of Matzoth.	the Feast of Pentecost.	the Feast of Booths.	the Feast of Conclusion

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts, to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy Holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified (the Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

Digitized by Google

(On the Sabbath.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְּשֵׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ.
וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא זִכְרוֹנֵנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ.
לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(Atzereth) (Succoth) (Shabuoth) (Passover)

חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה.

זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקְדֵנוּ בוֹ לִבְרָכָה.
וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבִדְבַר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס
וְחָנֵּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. (רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ) קַדְּשֵׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ.
וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת.
וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן) בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְשָׂשׂוֹן
(שַׁבַּת וּ) מוֹעֲדֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ. וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ (הַשַּׁבָּת וְ) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

Digitized by Google

(*On the Sabbath.*)

IV. Thou hast consecrated the seventh day for the worship of thy Name, it being the completion and crowning work of thy creation. Thou hast blessed it above all other days, and hast sanctified it with a mission above all other festivals, even as we read in thy law:

"The heaven and the earth and all their hosts were finished, for God had completed on the seventh day all the work which he had made, and rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made. And God blessed the seventh day and sanctified it, since he rested on it from all his work which God created and made."

(*On Festivals.*)

Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth, the anniversary of our delivery from bondage,	*Shebuoth*, reminding us of the revelation at Mount Sinai,	*Succoth*, devoted to joy and thanks for thy merciful protection,	*Sh'mini Atzereth*, consecrated to a joyful conclusion of the festive season,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

---

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. אַתָּה קִדַּשְׁתָּ אֶת יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לִשְׁמֶךָ. תַּכְלִית מַעֲשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. וּבֵרַכְתּוֹ מִכָּל־הַיָּמִים וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ מִכָּל־הַזְּמַנִּים. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ:

וַיְכֻלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל־צְבָאָם: וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל־מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה: וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת־יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל־מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׂוֹת:

(On Festivals.)

IV. אַתָּה בְחַרְתָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. אָהַבְתָּ אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ. וְקִדַּשְׁתָּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ. וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ:

וַתִּתֶּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה (*שַׁבָּתוֹת לִמְנוּחָה וּ) מוֹעֲדִים לְשִׂמְחָה חַגִּים וּזְמַנִּים לְשָׂשׂוֹן. אֶת־יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת־יוֹם)

(Atzereth)	(Succoth)	(Shabuoth)	(Passover)
הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ	חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ	חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן מַתַּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ	חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן חֵרוּתֵנוּ

(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קֹדֶשׁ זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם:

*) The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

Digitized by Google

10. THE SEVEN-FOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, will cause salvation to spring forth?

(*During the Penitential Days.*)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

Digitized by Google

10. ברכת שבע

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֶלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל. וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים.
וְכָתְבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:

II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ. (מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגָּשֶׁם:) מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דּוֹמֶה לָּךְ מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

מִי כָמוֹךָ אַב הָרַחֲמִים. זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְחַיֵּה הַמֵּתִים:

III. אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

Digitized by Google

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wing; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment, and be ever surrounded by the blessing of peace. Praised be thou, O Lord, who spreadest thy pavilion of divine peace over us and all Israel. Amen!

(Exodus xxxi. 16.) (*On the Sabbath.*)

The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel it is a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.

(Leviticus xxiii.44.) (*On Festivals.*)

Moses proclaimed the festivals of the Lord unto the children of Israel.

---

9. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period; unto which say ye, Amen!

Choir and Congregation.—Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.—Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy (blessed be he) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Digitized by Google

מֵעָלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דֶּבֶר וְחֶרֶב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן. וְהָסֵר שָׂטָן מִלְּפָנֵינוּ וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ אָתָּה. וּשְׁמוֹר צֵאתֵנוּ וּבוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. וּפְרוֹשׂ עָלֵינוּ סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַפּוֹרֵשׂ סֻכַּת שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל׃

(On the Sabbath.)

(שמות ל״א ט״ז)

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם׃ בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הִוא לְעֹלָם. כִּי־שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְיָ אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפַשׁ׃

(On Festivals.)

(ויקרא כ״ג מ״ד)

וַיְדַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה אֶת־מֹעֲדֵי יְיָ אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל׃

---

9. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ. וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן. וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן׃

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא׃

Reader.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן׃

Digitized by Google

7. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

Choir and Congregation.—WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

Ch. & Cong.—THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

---

8. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

Digitized by Google

7. אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקַיָּם עָלֵינוּ. כִּי הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זוּלָתוֹ וַאֲנַחְנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִיַּד־מְלָכִים. מַלְכֵּנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלֵנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־הֶעָרִיצִים: הָעֹשֶׂה גְדוֹלוֹת עַד־אֵין חֵקֶר. וְנִפְלָאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשָּׂם נַפְשֵׁנוּ בַּחַיִּים. וְלֹא־נָתַן לַמּוֹט רַגְלֵנוּ: הָעֹשֶׂה־לָּנוּ נִסִּים בְּפַרְעֹה. אוֹתֹת וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאַדְמַת בְּנֵי־חָם. וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵרוּת עוֹלָם: הַמַּעֲבִיר בָּנָיו בֵּין גִּזְרֵי יַם־סוּף. וְהֶרְאָה לָהֶם גְּבוּרָתוֹ: שִׁבְּחוּ וְהוֹדוּ לִשְׁמוֹ. וּמַלְכוּתוֹ בְּרָצוֹן קִבְּלוּ עֲלֵיהֶם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה וְאָמְרוּ כֻלָּם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי־כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם יְיָ. מִי כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ. נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת. עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא:

מַלְכוּתְךָ רָאוּ בָנֶיךָ. בּוֹקֵעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶה אֵלִי עָנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיָ ׀ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְנֶאֱמַר כִּי־פָדָה יְיָ אֶת־יַעֲקֹב. וּגְאָלוֹ מִיַּד חָזָק מִמֶּנּוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

---

8. הַשְׁכִּיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לְחַיִּים. וּפְרוֹשׂ עָלֵינוּ סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. וְתַקְּנֵנוּ בְּעֵצָה טוֹבָה מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. וְהָגֵן בַּעֲדֵנוּ. וְהָסֵר

Digitized by Google

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

Digitized by Google

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וַאֲבַדְתֶּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְיָ נֹתֵן לָכֶם: וְשַׂמְתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרַי אֵלֶּה עַל־לְבַבְכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יֶדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמַּדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֶם וִימֵי בְנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְיָ לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לָתֵת לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְיָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וְעָשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל־כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתְנוּ עַל־צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִת וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְיָ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתָי וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמֶת:

6. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4–9, xi. 13–21; Numb. xv. 37–41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

Digitized by Google

קריאת שמע 6.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד׃

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו׳ ד׳ י״א י״ג במדבר ט״ו ל״ז)

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ׃ וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ׃ וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ׃ וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ׃ וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזֻזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ׃

וְהָיָה אִם־שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם׃ וְנָתַתִּי מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירשְׁךָ וְיִצְהָרֶךָ׃ וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדְךָ לִבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ׃ הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן־יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסַרְתֶּם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם׃ וְחָרָה אַף־יְיָ בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־

Digitized by Google

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

/ 4. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen!

/ 5. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

Digitized by Google

(The Congregation rise.)

READER.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

---

4. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בִּדְבָרוֹ מַעֲרִיב עֲרָבִים. בְּחָכְמָה פּוֹתֵחַ שְׁעָרִים. וּבִתְבוּנָה מְשַׁנֶּה עִתִּים. וּמַחֲלִיף אֶת־הַזְּמַנִּים. וּמְסַדֵּר אֶת־הַכּוֹכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם בָּרָקִיעַ כִּרְצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם וָלָיְלָה. גּוֹלֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי־אוֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר יוֹם וּמֵבִיא לָיְלָה. וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לָיְלָה. יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם תָּמִיד יִמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעֲרִיב עֲרָבִים:

---

5. אַהֲבַת עוֹלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ אָהָבְתָּ. תּוֹרָה וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לִמַּדְתָּ. עַל־כֵּן יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשָׁכְבֵנוּ וּבְקוּמֵנוּ נָשִׂיחַ בְּחֻקֶּיךָ. וְנִשְׂמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאֹרֶךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם נֶהְגֶּה יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה. וְאַהֲבָתְךָ אַל־תָּסִיר מִמֶּנּוּ לְעוֹלָמִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

Digitized by Google

R'dr.—How great the wonders thou hast wrought!
Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
Which brutish men cannot discern,
And fools will neither know nor learn.
Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
And wicked men in bloom appear,
They only spring for death a prey,
And lo! they flee and fade away;
For they will not thy Name adore,

Ch. & Cong.—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
FOR EVERMORE.

R'dr.—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
And with fresh oil my head adorn;
Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
Their ruin shall salute mine ear;
For righteous men shall grow like palms:
Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
Those planted in the courts of God
Shall flourish in his blest abode;
They shall in age with fruit abound,
And ever blooming shall be found;
To show that God, my rock of might,
In all his dealings is upright.—
Th' Eternal reigns enthron'd in light,
Th' Eternal girds himself with might;
The world is moveless fixed by thee:
Thy throne is from eternity.
The floods have raised their voice on high,
The floods will raise their crashing cry;
Than all the billows, when they roar,
Thy majesty, O Lord, is more.

Ch. & Cong.—Thy word is firm and very sure,
Thy statutes ever shall endure;
And holiness shall long become
Thy loved abode, our happy home.

Digitized by Google

מַה־גָּדְלוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְיָ מְאֹד עָמְקוּ מַחְשְׁבֹתֶיךָ׃ אִישׁ בַּעַר לֹא יֵדָע וּכְסִיל לֹא־יָבִין אֶת־זֹאת׃ בִּפְרֹחַ רְשָׁעִים כְּמוֹ־עֵשֶׂב וַיָּצִיצוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן לְהִשָּׁמְדָם עֲדֵי־עַד׃

וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֹלָם יְיָ׃

כִּי הִנֵּה אֹיְבֶיךָ יְיָ כִּי־הִנֵּה אֹיְבֶיךָ יֹאבֵדוּ יִתְפָּרְדוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן׃ וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאֵים קַרְנִי בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן׃ וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי בַּקָּמִים עָלַי מְרֵעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנָי׃ צַדִּיק כַּתָּמָר יִפְרָח כְּאֶרֶז בַּלְּבָנוֹן יִשְׂגֶּה׃ שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית יְיָ בְּחַצְרוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יַפְרִיחוּ׃ עוֹד יְנוּבוּן בְּשֵׂיבָה דְּשֵׁנִים וְרַעֲנַנִּים יִהְיוּ׃ לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יָשָׁר יְיָ צוּרִי וְלֹא־עַוְלָתָה בּוֹ׃

יְיָ מָלָךְ גֵּאוּת לָבֵשׁ לָבֵשׁ יְיָ עֹז הִתְאַזָּר אַף־תִּכּוֹן תֵּבֵל בַּל־תִּמּוֹט׃ נָכוֹן כִּסְאֲךָ מֵאָז מֵעוֹלָם אָתָּה׃ נָשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת יְיָ נָשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת דָּכְיָם׃ מִקֹּלוֹת ׀ מַיִם רַבִּים אַדִּירִים מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם אַדִּיר בַּמָּרוֹם יְיָ׃

עֵדֹתֶיךָ ׀ נֶאֶמְנוּ מְאֹד לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־קֹדֶשׁ יְיָ לְאֹרֶךְ יָמִים׃

Digitized by Google

2. The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

We meet thee, O Sabbath, with exulting hearts,
Thou fountain of bliss! All trouble departs.
Thou art creation's holiest thought;
What is first in plan, the last it is wrought.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

Arouse thee, my soul, with all thy might—
The sun goes down, the Sabbath shines bright;
Arouse thee and sing a joyous lay,
Thy Lord appears with the Sabbath day.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

Now come then, O Sabbath, thou crown of the Lord,
Bring joy in our dwellings and happy accord;
In the midst of the people who call thee their pride,
Be welcome, O Sabbath, be welcome, O Bride.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

(*Psalms* 92, 93.)

3. *R'dr.*—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!

Ch. & Cong.—How good thy mercies to record
In grateful songs, Almighty Lord;
Thy watchful care by morning light,
Thy never-failing truth by night;
From decachord to sound acclaim,
With lyre and harp to sing thy Name.
For thou hast made thy works my joy,
Thy doings shall my praise employ.

Digitized by Google

2. לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה:

לִקְרַאת שַׁבָּת לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה. כִּי הִיא מְקוֹר הַבְּרָכָה.
מֵרֹאשׁ מִקֶּדֶם נְסוּכָה. סוֹף מַעֲשֶׂה בְּמַחֲשָׁבָה תְּחִלָּה:

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה:

הִתְעוֹרְרִי הִתְעוֹרְרִי. כִּי בָא אוֹרֵךְ קוּמִי אוֹרִי.
עוּרִי עוּרִי שִׁיר דַּבֵּרִי. כְּבוֹד יְיָ עָלַיִךְ נִגְלָה:

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה:

בּוֹאִי בְשָׁלוֹם עֲטֶרֶת בַּעְלָהּ. גַּם בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְצָהֳלָה.
תּוֹךְ אֱמוּנֵי עַם סְגֻלָּה. בּוֹאִי כַלָּה. בּוֹאִי כַלָּה:

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה:

(תהלים צ״ב צ״ג)

3. מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת:

טוֹב לְהֹדוֹת לַייָ וּלְזַמֵּר לְשִׁמְךָ עֶלְיוֹן: לְהַגִּיד בַּבֹּקֶר חַסְדֶּךָ וֶאֱמוּנָתְךָ בַּלֵּילוֹת: עֲלֵי עָשׂוֹר וַעֲלֵי־נָבֶל עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר: כִּי שִׂמַּחְתַּנִי יְיָ בְּפָעֳלֶךָ בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יָדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן:

Digitized by Google

rejoice in thy revealed word, that our hearts may be open to understand its sublime ideas, and our eyes unveiled to realize in it our never-failing fount of life!

May the commands of the Thorah be with us, whether enjoying happiness and prosperity, or partaking of sorrow and distress. Cause us, O Lord, to feel the celestial gladness which thy word inspires in the souls of all those who study and conceive it. And as thou didst bestow thy love upon us in choosing us as the repositories of thy will, as the bearers of true knowledge, so may thy love everlastingly rest upon us, that we may be instrumental in approximating the blissful future, when the whole world shall be brought to that knowledge which will gather all thy creatures in unity and concord, that thou art ONE, and thy name ONE. Amen!

GENERAL FESTIVE PRAYER.

Eternal God! with thankful hearts do we appear in thy presence, to celebrate the festive days which thou hast given us in kindness and in love.

Grant that we may realize the lofty import of all such occasions, and that by their sacred means we may purify our hearts and ennoble our souls, so as to fulfill our duties to thee.

Inspire us with the desire to labor for all works of holiness, and for the happiness of mankind.

May our festivals reaffirm within us the belief in thy bountiful providence, and cause us to devote our lives more and more to thy service. Amen!

Digitized by Google

Lord, as a feast of ideas, in order that we may take to heart that, although characterized by no special festivity to lead our thoughts to thee, yet should we be ever mindful of thy government on earth, and of the solemn admonitions of thy holy law; that thy Spirit should ever animate us, and so direct our feelings; that, at all times and in all places, we may be cognizant that it is thou who guidest us through the paths of life, that thou dost guard and support us; that we should submit to all thy dispensations in calmness and in trust, and remember our duties toward thee, whether partaking of joy or sorrow.

Let not the lessons of our sacred days of observance pass by unheeded. Let the ennoblement of our hearts and the purification of our souls be our harvest,—the fruits we gather in thy house to be taken to our own homes. Bless thou the work of our hands; grant full and ample success to all our undertakings for the welfare of our dear ones, and of humanity at large.

Let a joyous and yet a contented spirit prevail in our family circles, and keep far removed from them trials and misfortunes, grief and affliction.

And throughout all the days of our life will we render praise unto thee, who hast appointed thy festivals to consecrate and sanctify our existence. Amen!

ON SIMCHATH-TORAH.

O Lord and Father! with emotions of gratitude pervading our hearts do we welcome this festival appointed for the rejoicing of the Law. We recognize in the code which thou hast given us the faithful guide of our lives. O that this festival may prove a blessing unto us! Grant, O Lord, that we may ever

Digitized by Google

and grateful recollections which they have awakened, the fervent prayers which they have inspired;—that we may once more, before the expiration of this festive month, collect our thoughts in thy presence, and seriously examine the results of our frequent convocations for divine worship in thy house.

Thou didst call to us, on the first day of this month, that we should be reminded by the Shofar's sound that thou art the Sovereign of the universe, the Dispenser of life and death, riches and poverty,—judging in righteousness, rewarding with faithfulness, and punishing in love and mercy;—that we should humble ourselves before thee, and realize our feebleness and our insignificance before thy august throne.

As we stood before thee on the great day of Atonement, thou didst look mercifully on our fasting and penitence, and send to us thy greeting of pardon and forgiveness, so that we might be able, with renewed courage, to repair our wrongs, retrieve our shortcomings, and, in imitation of thy love toward us, be full of love for all mankind.

With the sacred melodies of the day of Atonement reverberating in our hearts, we heralded the Feast of Booths, which served to remind us of thy protecting care of Israel at all times, and the bounteous gifts with which the earth teems. Thou didst appoint that the sacred days of contemplation and repentance should be followed by days of thanksgiving and rejoicing, in order that we might feel the happiness with which the consciousness of purity always inspires the soul; and also, that we might consecrate to thy service the earthly goods with which thou hast blessed us.

Although the festival which we are now about to celebrate is not distinguished by any historical commemoration, nor marked by any particular symbols, yet is it full of deep significance. We recognize it, O

Digitized by Google

newing its green foliage, and preserving the fruit of religion unimpaired and unfading. Thus with all the vigor of youth can we participate in the endeavors of the human race for intellectual progress; even in its joys and sorrows, in its longings and desires for moral perfection, in its achievements for liberty, in its works for culture and refinement.

We are thy witnesses, ever preserved and sustained by thee. Thou didst not suffer us to perish, for the sake of thy great name and thy holy law.

Therefore is the Festival of Booths to us a feast of *joy* for thy protecting care; a feast of *thanksgiving* for thy merciful blessings and paternal protection unto all thy creatures; a feast of *admonition*, ever to work for the glorification of thy Holy Name; a feast of *trust*, that as in the past thou hast not abandoned nor forsaken us, so in the future shall we be sheltered by thy tent of protection.

Therefore will we sing thy mercies for ever, and make known thy faithfulness to all generations. Amen.

ON SH'MINI ATZERETH.

O Lord our God! we have assembled this evening to inaugurate the closing festival, appointed to us at this season, in order that we may review the holy convocations and festive gatherings of this month, the sublime lessons which they have taught us, the sacred emotions which they have aroused, the thoughts of repentance which they have invoked, the tidings of forgiveness which they have proclaimed, the joyous

Digitized by Google

source of our continued existence as a religious community; and, therefore, be ever anxious to devote to it our brightest hours on earth, even the hours of retirement from worldly pursuits. But do thou, O God, never withdraw from us thy love, that we may ever be worthy of our sublime mission; and we will praise thee, the Beneficent, now and for ever. Amen.

ON SUCCOTH.

A brief interval has passed, O Lord, since our last solemn gathering in this sanctuary, and we again appear before thee, in order to commemorate thy wonderful care of Israel during the forty years of wandering in the wilderness, when our nation, in the youthful period of its existence, trustfully followed after thee, whom they had chosen, on soil that was not sown. It is that period which illustrates the truth that thou art the Leader and Educator of mankind. As were our fathers, so are we the witnesses of thy providence, the heralds of thy bountiful government on earth. Like them have we passed safely through many an inhospitable wilderness, through many a desert and waste, yet with the blazing pillar of thy law illumining our paths in the dark night of sorrow and distress, and with the cloud-pillar of thy mercy sheltering us by day from the scorching rays of trouble and danger.

Yea, thy people Israel are the witnesses of thy overshadowing providence! Thousands of years have rolled over our heads, and yet are we neither destroyed nor withered, but, like the fir-tree, ever re-

Digitized by Google

ON SHABUOTH.

Eternal God! our Father and our King! elevated by sublime reminiscences, filled with holy awe, do we now welcome in thy sanctuary the beginning of the Festival of Pentecost. In thy infinite love hast thou chosen Israel from all nations as the earthly repositories of thy thoughts. Thou didst reveal unto us thy commands and statutes, the faithful performance of which will lead mankind to the highest perfection, and up to this day do we continue to disseminate over the earth new world-redeeming ideas which have been raised in the garden of thy law, and up to this day are we a race of teachers inspired with the principles which pervade our holy writings and traditions.

We are far removed from undue pride and haughty exultation over our fellow-men, by reason of our selection. We will ever remember that thou hast, in thy wisdom, assigned to every nation a mission to perform; that, amid the vast domains of intellectual culture and development, thou hast allotted a share of duty to all people; and therefore should we gratefully gather the flowers of knowledge which have been planted and tended by other hands than Israel. But, O Lord, our hearts rejoice over the inestimable privilege of having been chosen to spread the pure knowledge of thee, O God, and the love of man, over the whole face of the earth; and we pray thee to accept these joyful emotions as our offering of thanks, now and evermore.

May the possession of the *Torah* fill us with gladness, that we may bear in mind it is our life, the

Digitized by Google

2. Again do we appear in thy presence, O Lord, as the Festival of Redemption is approaching its close, with praises and thanksgivings for thy wonderful care and protection. When our ancestors were at the shores of the Red Sea, and all hope of escape from their enemies seemed banished, thou didst send enlargement and deliverance. At thy divine command the waters were divided, and a path prepared for Israel, so that they might pass on dry land from peril to security. And up to this day do we daily experience thy government, wondrous and just.

Violence and haughtiness cannot endure; they vanish at thy rebuke, "Thus far shalt thou come, and no farther,"—while virtue goeth forth out of battle to triumph. And who more than thy people Israel has experienced the protection of thy powerful arm?

If it had not been thou who wast with us, when mankind, misled by fierce passions, rose up against us, they would have swallowed us up alive; the raging billows of human wrath would have overwhelmed us, but for thee, who interposed and saved us.

Praised be thou, O Lord, ruler of the destinies of men, who hast ever been our deliverer, the leader of truth to victory over falsehood and light over darkness.

And with this knowledge of thy will, grant, O Lord, that we may ever foster truth. Grant that the surging billows of passion may never overwhelm our good inclinations, but that our hearts may ever be directed to serve thee in truth and sincerity.

Vouchsafe unto us these blessings as we celebrate the festival which commemorates thy omnipotence and justice. Amen!

Digitized by Google

ON PASSOVER.

1. With emotions of joy do we appear before thee, O Lord, to celebrate the great festival of freedom. Thou didst redeem our ancestors from slavery and oppression, and vouchsafe unto them liberty and happiness. Thou didst remove the iron yoke of servitude from off their necks, and burst the chains which fettered their minds, so that they might arise from despondency to the zealous performance of the divine will.

Thou hast chosen thy people Israel as the standard-bearers of the truth that man was created free, and endowed with inalienable rights.

In order to spread this truth, thou hast seen fit to scatter us over the face of the earth, enduring trials and persecutions, because we have battled for the service of thy holy name. But even then, O Lord, has thy mercy never forsaken us; for as thou wast the deliverer of our fathers from Egypt, so hast thou been our protector and redeemer in all ages. Thou hast been with us in our wanderings, never permitting the waters of oppression to engulf us. Yea, thou hast been as a shield and protector to us in the hour of bitter trial, not permitting the glowing sun of human hatred to consume us, but ever preserving us in thy abundant mercy.

Again hast thou wrought deliverance for us, O Lord, and redeemed us from the yoke of religious persecution and hatred under which our fathers sighed, and in freedom are we able to lift up our eyes unto thee and bring our tribute of thanksgiving and praise unto thee, who art the redeemer of mankind, and the saviour of Israel.

Praise ye the Lord, for he is good; because to eternity endureth his kindness! Amen.

Digitized by Google

ON SPECIAL SABBATHS.

[And on this day, O Lord and Father, are our feelings of thankfulness, our emotions of love increased, as we are reminded

(*On the Sabbath during the Festival of Passover.*)

of those memorable days when thou didst deliver thy people Israel from servitude, that liberty should prepare them to become a nation of priests, and the bearers of thy light and truth.

(*On the Sabbath during the Festival of Tabernacles.*)

of the tabernacle of thy protection which thou didst extend over thy people Israel when they journeyed in the wilderness, the memory of which should fill our hearts with unshaken trust in both thy merciful and superintending providence, which leadeth forth nations and individuals to happiness and salvation.

(*On Sabbath Chanuckah.*)

of the glorious contest of the Jews under the heaven-inspired Hasmoneans against the Syrian enemies, who endeavored to exterminate Israel's holy faith from off the face of the earth.]

O Eternal Being, who art nigh unto those who call upon thee in truth, listen to our supplications and hearken unto the praises we render unto thee. Amen.

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTION OF PRAYERS.

ON SABBATHS.

Merciful Father! full of reverence for thee and trust in thy infinite love, we have entered this sanctuary consecrated to the glory of thy name, here to elevate and ennoble our feelings and thoughts.

Here we are removed from the bustle and strife of the world, freed from the cares of life, and enabled to think of thee and thy holy Sabbath. Thou hast been pleased to give us this day as a means of purifying our souls, so that we may gain in strength for the performance of our duties as men, and our mission as Israelites. To thee and thy service will we devote all those high powers with which thou hast endowed us, that we might testify on earth thy existence and glory.

By the solemn exercises with which we sanctify this day of rest before thee, our Lord and Father, we will purify our *minds*, so as to rise to a clearer understanding of thy perfections; we will concentrate our *hearts*, so as to increase in love for thee; we will draw closer the ties of *family affection*, so as to feel happy in the belief of that eternal kingdom of which the day of rest is to be the image;—yea, we will joyfully devote our *lives* to thee and thy service.

O bountiful Father! we thank thee for thy precious gift of the Sabbath, the observance of which surrounds our lives with such manifold blessings.

Digitized by Google

SERVICE FOR THE EVE OF SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

(*Psalm* 29.)

1. Ye mighty, to the Lord assign || Dominion, glory, power divine; || Due praises to his name address, || Exalt him in his holiness. || His voice is high above the flood, || And loud proclaims the powerful God; || His voice is heard from pole to pole, || When o'er the deep his thunders roll. || His voice the towering cedar breaks, || And Lebanon's high summit shakes; || His voice makes Sirion's forests bound || Like calves and unicorns around. || His voice with lightning hews the earth, || And Kadesh shakes, brings hinds to birth; || His voice the mountain forest bares, || The earth, his temple, praise declares. || His throne was spread upon the flood, || And he shall reign the King and God; || His people's strength will he increase, || And bless them evermore with peace.

(After the recitation of the above psalm, one of the following English prayers is said by the Rabbi.—On Sabbath, the service then continues with Nos. 2 and 3.—On Festivals not occurring on Sabbath, a hymn is sung after the English prayer, and then the service continues with No. 4.)

Digitized by Google

תפלת ערבית

לשבת ולרגלים

Hymn

(תהלים כ״ט)

1. הָבוּ לַיְיָ בְּנֵי אֵלִים הָבוּ לַיְיָ כָּבוֹד וָעֹז: הָבוּ לַיְיָ
כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַיְיָ בְּהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ עַל־
הַמָּיִם אֵל־הַכָּבוֹד הִרְעִים יְיָ עַל־מַיִם רַבִּים: קוֹל־יְיָ בַּכֹּחַ
קוֹל יְיָ בֶּהָדָר: קוֹל יְיָ שֹׁבֵר אֲרָזִים וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְיָ אֶת־אַרְזֵי
הַלְּבָנוֹן: וַיַּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ־עֵגֶל לְבָנוֹן וְשִׂרְיוֹן כְּמוֹ בֶן
רְאֵמִים: קוֹל־יְיָ חֹצֵב לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ יָחִיל מִדְבָּר
יָחִיל יְיָ מִדְבַּר קָדֵשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ יְחוֹלֵל אַיָּלוֹת וַיֶּחֱשֹׂף
יְעָרוֹת וּבְהֵיכָלוֹ כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד: יְיָ לַמַּבּוּל יָשָׁב וַיֵּשֶׁב
יְיָ מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם: יְיָ עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן יְיָ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ
בַשָּׁלוֹם:

(After the recitation of the above psalm, one of the following English prayers is said by the Rabbi. — On Sabbath, the service then continues with Nos. 2 and 3. — On Festivals not occurring on Sabbath, a hymn is sung after the English prayer, and then the service continues with No. 4.)

Digitized by Google

Introductory Prayer.

(THE CONGREGATION RISE.)

How beautiful are thy tents, O Jacob, thy dwelling places, O Israel! Through thy abundant goodness and mercy have I entered thy house, therefore will I reverently worship thee in thy holy sanctuary. O Lord! I love thy abiding place, even the spot where thy glory dwelleth. Here, then, will I worship, bend the knee, and lowly bow before the Lord, my Maker.

מַה־טֹּבוּ אֹהָלֶיךָ יַעֲקֹב
מִשְׁכְּנֹתֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ וַאֲנִי
בְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ אָבֹא בֵיתֶךָ
אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל־הֵיכַל קָדְשְׁךָ
בְּיִרְאָתֶךָ׃ יְיָ אָהַבְתִּי מְעוֹן
בֵּיתֶךָ וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ׃
וַאֲנִי אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְאֶכְרָעָה
אֶבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי־יְיָ עֹשִׂי׃

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

Here we will worship,
Bend our knees
And lowly bow
Before the Lord, our Maker.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

וַאֲנַחְנוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה.
וְנִכְרָעָה.
נִבְרְכָה.
לִפְנֵי יְיָ עֹשֵׂנוּ׃

READER.

Here will I give forth my supplication unto thee, O Lord. Render this hour an acceptable one, O God, and in thy abundant mercy, answer me and grant me thy assistance. **Amen.**

READER.

וַאֲנִי תְפִלָּתִי לְךָ יְיָ עֵת
רָצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרָב־חַסְדֶּךָ
עֲנֵנִי בֶּאֱמֶת יִשְׁעֶךָ׃

(THE CONGREGATION ARE SEATED.)

IV. Prayers for Week Days.

PAGE

Introductory Prayer 529
Morning Service 530
Prayer for the New Moon 560
Afternoon Service 565
Evening Service 567
Prayer for the Deceased in the house of Mourning 576

Appendix.

I. Hoshanoth 581
II. For Chanuckah 584
III. For Purim 585
IV. For the Ninth of Ab 587
V. Scriptural Portions for the Cycle of three Years . . . 591
VI. The Annual Cycle arranged for three Years . . . 593

GENERAL INFORMATION.

All Divine Services commence with the *Introductory Prayer*, which is to be found on the first page of each of the four parts of the Prayer Book. English Hymns may be inserted: In the Service for Sabbath Eve, in place of "*Lechah Dodi;* in the Service for the Eve of Festivals, after the *Introduction of Prayers*, and before the *Concluding Prayer;* in the Morning Services, before and after the Sermon, before the *Additional Prayer* (Mussaf) and before the *Concluding Prayer*.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

I. Prayers for Sabbaths and Festivals.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	1
Service for the Eve	2
Service for the Morning	44
Hallel	86
Reading of the Torah	92
Additional Service	100
Afternoon Service	122

II. Prayers for the New Year.

Introductory Prayer	127
Service for the Eve	128
Morning Service	156
Reading of the Torah	194
The Sounding of the Shofar	205
Additional Service	208
Afternoon Service	238

III. Prayers for the Day of Atonement.

Introductory Prayer	243
Service for the Eve	244
Morning Service	292
Reading of the Torah	368
Memorial Service for the Dead	379
Additional Service	396
Afternoon Service	450
Closing Service	488

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS OF THE FIRST PART.

PRAYERS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	1
Service for the Eve	2
Service for the Morning	44
Hallel	86
Reading of the Torah	92
Additional Service	100
Afternoon Service	122

Digitized by Google

FIRST PART.

PRAYERS

FOR

SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

Digitized by Google

for which contributions, the Editor avails himself of this opportunity to express his sincerest thanks.

The metrical translations of the Psalms in the Prayer Book (pp. 2, 15, and 50 to 56) are, with some alterations, taken from *The Psalms of David by Abner Jones.*

As to the Songs for Divine Services hereto attached, No. 17 is from Addison with some modifications, and No. 138 written by a friend. With a few exceptions the songs agree in meter with those of the German edition, so that the same melodies are adaptable for both.

For the remainder of the Psalms and Hymns, both in the Hymn and the Prayer Book, and for the translations of the Hebrew poems, the Editor, though with timidity, takes the responsibility upon himself alone, looking forward for a kind reception by the public for whom the book is intended.

M. J.

PHILADELPHIA, Adar 12th 5633.

(March 10th 1873.)

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

As indicated by the title-page, the English edition of this Prayer and Hymn Book corresponds with the German edition by Rev. Dr. B. Szold both in arrangement and in text, so that either of them may be used in Divine Service while the prayers are read, or the hymns sung, in Hebrew, English or German.

As in the German, so in this edition, the method of a literal translation of the Hebrew prayers has been disregarded, and in lieu thereof a paraphrase chosen which renders the spirit of each prayer without burdening it with Oriental phraseology. By so doing, the Editor thinks, he has furnished an available Prayer Book for those who are not familiar with the Hebrew language.

The poetical pieces in this Book being, however, monuments of Hebrew poetry, have been rendered in verse, in imitation of the style of each poem either in meter or without, so as to give the reader an approximate idea of the Hebrew poetry of the Middle Ages.

In the thorough revision of the prosaic parts contained in the Book, the Editor acknowledges the aid of other hands, so that there might be spared no painstaking to make the style easy and smooth.

The following valuable renditions of poetical writings have been contributed by a friend and colleague: "O God whose grace," pp. 342, 421, and 465; "Lord, thy people," p. 425; "From thee my praise," p. 467; "O God, to thee," p. 491; and the Hoshaanoth, p. 581 to p. 583,

Digitized by Google

Heb. 4608.85.H

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
GIFT OF
LUCIUS N. LITTAUER
FEB 10 1937

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1873, by
M. JASTROW,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

Digitized by Google

עבודת ישראל

ISRAELITISH PRAYER BOOK,

FOR ALL THE

PUBLIC SERVICES OF THE YEAR.

Originally arranged by *Rev. Dr. Benjamin Szold*, of Baltimore.
Second Edition (Hebrew and German) revised by
Rev. Drs. M. Jastrow, of Philadelphia, and
H. Hochheimer, of Baltimore.

HEBREW AND ENGLISH EDITION,

In Text and Typographical arrangement fully corresponding with the revised Hebrew-German Edition,

BY M. JASTROW,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION RODEF-SHALOM.

PHILADELPHIA:
PUBLISHED BY THE EDITOR.
1885.

Digitized by Google

Heb. 4608.85.4

Digitized by Google

H. G. Enelow

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google